

A photograph of two men in a control room or server room. The man on the left, wearing a blue button-down shirt and glasses, is gesturing with his hand while talking to the man on the right. The man on the right is wearing a white shirt and a grey cardigan, holding a clipboard. In the background, there are racks of electronic equipment. A green digital network graphic with nodes and lines is overlaid on the left side of the image.

Made for makers. Simply reliable.

All power distribution systems rely on a secure infeed of electrical energy. The 3WA air circuit breaker combines all of the functions which are required of power distribution equipment in the digital companies of today: from reliably protecting people and equipment from electrical accidents and damage, to flexible application and retrofit options, a long service life and low maintenance, to innovative features for integrated e-engineering, reliable energy data recording and seamless integration into digital environments. As the central component of the electrical power distribution, the 3WA air circuit breaker provides the basis for a holistic energy system in the digital age.

Reliable, versatile and perfectly integrated

The 3WL air circuit breakers reliably protect electrical equipment from damage or fire resulting from short circuit, ground fault or overload failures.

Air Circuit Breakers



All the information you need	1/2
Quick selection guide 3WA	1/4
Circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers for AC and DC	1/4
Circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers for AC	1/8
Non-automatic circuit breakers for DC	1/14
Electronic trip unit	1/18
Electronic trip unit ETU300	1/19
Electronic trip unit ETU600	1/20
Connection	1/26
Communication	1/27
3WA11 – 3WA13	1/28
System overview	1/28
Online configurator highlights	1/30
Structure of the article numbers	1/32
Accessory options	1/42
Summary of power consumption data	1/50
Guide frames for AC	1/51
Guide frames for DC	1/53
Accessories and spare parts	1/54
Quick selection guide 3WL	1/66
Circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers for AC and DC	1/66
Circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers for AC	1/68
Non-automatic circuit breakers for DC	1/72
Electronic trip units ETU	1/76
Connection	1/80
Operating mechanism, auxiliary release, auxiliary switch	1/81
3WL11 – 3WL13	1/82
System overview	1/82
Online configurator highlights	1/84
Structure of the article numbers	1/86
Accessory options	1/90
Guide frames for AC	1/101
Guide frames for DC	1/102
Accessories and spare parts	1/103
3WL10	1/118
System overview	1/118
Online configurator highlights	1/120
Structure of the article numbers	1/122
Accessory options	1/124
Guide frames	1/126
Electronic trip units ETU and accessories	1/127
Accessories and spare parts	1/130

A multitude of additional information ...

Information + ordering

All the important things at a glance

For information about air circuit breakers, please visit our websites

www.siemens.com/3WA
www.siemens.com/3WL

Your product in detail

The Siemens Industry Online Support (SIOS) provides comprehensive information

www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/product-support

- Quick Selection Guide
 - 3WA air circuit breakers (**109781967**)
 - 3WL air circuit breakers (**109751638**)
- Brochure
 - 3WA air circuit breakers (**109800077**)
- Technical Basic Information
 - 3WL air circuit breakers (**109767789**)

The relevant tender specifications can be found at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/tenderspecifications

Use our conversion tool for quick and easy conversion to Siemens products www.siemens.com/conversion-tool

Siemens YouTube channel

- 3WA air circuit breaker – Teaserfilm bit.ly/3p14AOZ
- 3WA air circuit breaker – Highlightfilm bit.ly/2Y0iWD2
- 3WL air circuit breakers (general) bit.ly/2ZH1rXH

Everything you need for your order

Refer to the Industry Mall for an overview of your products

- Air circuit breakers sie.ag/2IXiZjB

Direct forwarding to the individual products in the Industry Mall by clicking on the article number in the catalog or entering this web address incl. article number www.siemens.com/product?Article No.

Order supports are available in Siemens Industry Online Support (SIOS) at

www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/product-support

- Order Support
 - 3WA air circuit breakers – Made for makers. Simply reliable. (**109800074**)

Configurators

The configurator reduces the time and effort required in the planning and ordering process, and allows for individual adaptations. Configure your air circuit breaker at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wa-configurator
www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wl-configurator
www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wl10-configurator

The following are additionally available for your configured air circuit breaker:

- 3D views
- CAD data
- Unit wiring diagrams
- Dimension drawings

The fast track to the experts

Contact persons in your region

We offer a comprehensive portfolio of services.

You can find your local contacts at

www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/components/contact

You will find further information on services at

www.siemens.com/service-catalog

Competent expert advice on technical questions with a wide range of demand-optimized services for all our products and systems.

Assistance with technical queries is provided at

www.siemens.com/support-request

... can be found in our online services

Commissioning + operation

SENTRON powerconfig

The combined commissioning and service tool SENTRON powerconfig for communication-capable measuring devices, circuit protection devices and circuit breakers.

Free download SENTRON powerconfig
www.siemens.com/powerconfig

Free download SENTRON powerconfig mobile via
[App Store](#) and [Play Store](#)

Your product in detail

The Siemens Industry Online Support (SIOS) provides detailed technical information
www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/product-support

- Operating instructions
- Characteristic curves
- Certificates

Comprehensive mobile support via the Siemens Industry Online Support app available for download from the [App Store](#) and [Play Store](#)
You will find further information at
www.siemens.com/support-app

Provision of 3D data (step and u3d data formats)

- Siemens Industry Mall
www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/mall
- Image database
www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/picturedb

Engineering data for CAD or CAE systems are available in the CAX Download Manager at
www.siemens.com/cax

Manuals

Manuals are available for downloading in Siemens Industry Online Support (SIOS) at
www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/manuals

- Equipment Manual
 - 3WA air circuit breakers ([109763061](#))
 - 3VA27 molded case circuit breakers & 3WL10 air circuit breakers ([109753821](#))
- System Manual
 - 3WA air circuit breaker communication ([109792368](#))
 - 3WL/3VL circuit breakers with communications capability – Modbus ([39850157](#))
 - 3WL/3VL PROFIBUS circuit breakers with communications capability – PROFIBUS ([12560390](#))
- Configuration Manual
 - 3WL1 air circuit breakers ([35681108](#))
 - Low-voltage protection devices selectivity tables ([109748621](#))
- Communication Manual
 - 3WL air circuit breakers via COM35 – PROFINET IO, Modbus TCP ([109757987](#))
 - 3WL10 air circuit breakers & 3VA27 molded case circuit breakers ([109760220](#))

Face-to-face or online training

Our training courses can be found at
www.siemens.com/sitrain-lowvoltage

- 3WA air circuit breakers (WT-LV3WA)
- 3WL10 air circuit breaker, size 0 (WT-LVA3WLO)
- 3WL air circuit breakers, sizes 1-3 (WT-LVA3WL)
- Protection systems in low-voltage power distribution (WT-LVAPS)
- LV-3WA Basic (LV-3WA_BA)
- LV-3WA Advanced (LV-3WA_AD)
- Maintenance and operation of 3WA circuit breakers (LV-3WAMAIN)
- Maintenance and operation of 3WL circuit breakers (LV-3WLMMAIN)
- Certification: Maintenance and operation of 3WL and 3WA circuit breakers (LV-CBCERT)
- 3WL and 3WA air circuit breakers protection technology and communication (LV-COPR)
- Project planning and selection of SENTRON circuit breakers (LV-CBPROJ)

Video tutorial on the 3WL air circuit breaker
www.lowvoltage.siemens.com/wcms/3wl-tutorial

Technical overview – Air circuit breakers



The fast way to get you to our online services

This page provides you with comprehensive information and links on air circuit breakers
www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/product-support ([109781188](#))

Circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers for AC and DC

IEC 60947-2

1

AC



3WA11



3WA12

Basic data

Rated operational voltage U_e	V	≤ 1000		≤ 1150	
Rated current I_n	A	630 ... 2500		2000 ... 4000	
Size		1		2	
Type of mounting		Withdrawable	Fixed-mounted	Withdrawable	Fixed-mounted
Number of poles		3/4-pole	3/4-pole	3/4-pole	3/4-pole

Dimensions

Width (3-pole 4-pole)	mm	320 410	320 410	460 590	460 590
Height (for breaking capacity N, S, M, H and D C and E)	mm	468 518	437 462	468 518	437 462
Depth	mm	471	357	471	357

Approvals

General product approvals	VDE, EAC, CCC, CE, C-Tick			VDE, EAC, CCC, CE, C-Tick		
Marine/shipbuilding	ABS, DNV, GL, LRS, BV, PRS, CCS, RMRS			ABS, DNV, GL, LRS, BV, PRS, CCS, RMRS		

Breaking capacity

		N	S	M	E	S	M	H	C	E
Rated short-circuit breaking capacity										
$I_{cu} I_{cs}$ at U_e up to 415/440 V AC	kA	55 55	66 66	85 85	— —	66 66	85 85	100 100	130 130	— —
$I_{cu} I_{cs}$ at U_e up to 500 V AC	kA	55 55	66 66	85 85	— —	66 66	85 85	100 100	130 130	— —
$I_{cu} I_{cs}$ at U_e up to 690 V AC	kA	42 42	50 50	66 66	85 85	50 50	66 66	85 85	100 100	85 85
$I_{cu} I_{cs}$ at U_e up to 1000 V AC	kA	— —	— —	— —	50 50	— —	— —	— —	— —	85 85
$I_{cu} I_{cs}$ at U_e up to 1150 V AC	kA	— —	— —	— —	— —	— —	— —	— —	— —	50 50
Rated short-circuit making capacity I_{cm}										
I_{cm} at U_e up to 415 V AC	kA	121	145	187	—	145	187	220	286	—
I_{cm} at U_e up to 500 V AC	kA	121	145	187	—	145	187	220	286	—
I_{cm} at U_e up to 690 V AC	kA	88	105	145	187	105	145	187	220	187
I_{cm} at U_e up to 1000 V AC	kA	—	—	—	105	—	—	—	—	187
I_{cm} at U_e up to 1150 V AC	kA	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	105

AC

**3WA13**

DC

**3WA12**

1

3WA13			3WA12	
≤1150			≤1000 (≤1500 for 4-pole, Breaking capacity E)	
4000 ... 6300			1000 ... 4000	
3			2	
Withdrawable	Fixed-mounted		Withdrawable	Fixed-mounted
3/4-pole	3/4-pole		3/4-pole	3/4-pole
704 914	704 914		460 590	460 590
468 518	437 462		468 518	437 462
471	357		471	357
VDE, EAC, CCC, CE, C-Tick			VDE, EAC, CCC, CE, C-Tick	
ABS, DNV, GL, LRS, BV, PRS, CCS, RMRS			ABS, DNV, GL, LRS, BV, PRS, CCS, RMRS	
H	C	E	D	E
– –	– –	– –	– –	– –
100 100	150 150 (3-pole); 130 130 (4-pole)	– –	– –	– –
85 85	150 150 (3-pole); 130 130 (4-pole)	150 150 (3-pole); 130 130 (4-pole)	– –	– –
– –	– –	125 125	– –	– –
– –	– –	70 70	– –	– –
220	330 (3-pole); 286 (4-pole)	–	–	–
220	330 (3-pole); 286 (4-pole)	–	–	–
187	330 (3-pole); 286 (4-pole)	330 (3-pole); 286 (4-pole)	–	–
–	–	275	–	–
–	–	154	–	–

Circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers for AC and DC

IEC 60947-2 (continued)

1

AC



3WA11

3WA12

Breaking capacity			N	S	M	E	S	M	H	C	E
Rated short-time withstand current $I_{cw}^{1)}$											
I_{cw} at U_e up to 500 V AC	0.5 s	kA	55	66	85	–	66	85	100	100	–
	1 s	kA	50	66	85	–	66	85	85	100	–
	2 s	kA	35 ^{2)/45 ³⁾}	45	70	–	66	66 ^{4)/85 ⁵⁾}	66 ^{4)/85 ⁵⁾}	85	–
	3 s	kA	30 ^{2)/35 ³⁾}	35	60	–	55 ^{4)/66 ⁵⁾}	55 ^{4)/75 ⁵⁾}	55 ^{4)/75 ⁵⁾}	75	–
I_{cw} at U_e up to 690 V AC	0.5 s	kA	42	50	66	85	50	66	85	100	85
	1 s	kA	42	50	66	85	50	66	85	100	85
	2 s	kA	35 ^{2)/42 ³⁾}	45	66	70	50	66	66 ^{4)/85 ⁵⁾}	85	66 ^{4)/85 ⁵⁾}
	3 s	kA	30 ^{2)/35 ³⁾}	35	60	60	50	55 ^{4)/66 ⁵⁾}	55 ^{4)/75 ⁵⁾}	75	55 ^{4)/75 ⁵⁾}
I_{cw} at U_e up to 1000 V AC	0.5 s	kA	–	–	–	50	–	–	–	–	85
	1 s	kA	–	–	–	50	–	–	–	–	85
	2 s	kA	–	–	–	50	–	–	–	–	66 ^{4)/85 ⁵⁾}
	3 s	kA	–	–	–	50	–	–	–	–	55 ^{4)/75 ⁵⁾}
I_{cw} at U_e up to 1150 V AC	0.5 s	kA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50
	1 s	kA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50
	2 s	kA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50
	3 s	kA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50
I_{cw} at U_e up to 220 V DC	1 s	kA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
I_{cw} at U_e up to 300 V DC	1 s	kA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
I_{cw} at U_e up to 600 V DC	1 s	kA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
I_{cw} at U_e up to 1000 V DC	1 s	kA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
I_{cw} at U_e up to 1500 V DC	1 s	kA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rated conditional short-circuit current I_{cc} of the non-automatic air circuit breakers											
Up to 500 V AC		kA	55	66	85	–	66	85	100	100	–
Up to 690 V AC		kA	42	50	66	85	50	66	85	100	85
Up to 1000 V AC		kA	–	–	–	50	–	–	–	–	85
Up to 1150 V AC		kA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50
Up to 220 V DC		kA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Up to 300 V DC		kA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Up to 600 V DC		kA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Up to 1000 V DC		kA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Up to 1500 V DC		kA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
IT network capability											
1-pole short-circuit breaking capacity I_{IT}	≤500 V	kA	50	50	50	–	50	50	50	50	–
acc. to IEC60947-2 Annex H	≤690 V	kA	–	–	–	50	–	–	–	–	50
	1000 V	kA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

¹⁾ At rated operational voltage $U_e \geq 690$ V, the I_{cw} value of the circuit breaker corresponds to the I_{cu} or I_{cs} value

²⁾ Size 1 with $I_{n \max} \leq 1250$ A

³⁾ Size 1 with $I_{n \max} \geq 1600$ A

⁴⁾ $I_{n \max} \leq 2500$ A

⁵⁾ $I_{n \max} \geq 3200$ A

AC



DC



1

3WA13

3WA12

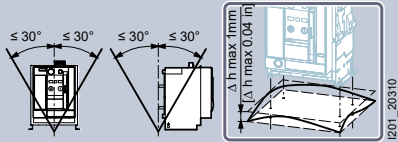
H	C	E	D	E
100	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	–	–	–
100	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	–	–	–
100	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	–	–	–
100	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	–	–	–
85	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	–	–
85	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	–	–
85	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	–	–
85	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	–	–
–	–	125 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	–	–
–	–	125 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	–	–
–	–	125 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	–	–
–	–	125 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	–	–
–	–	70	–	–
–	–	70	–	–
–	–	70	–	–
–	–	70	–	–
–	–	–	35	–
–	–	–	30	–
–	–	–	25	–
–	–	–	–	20
–	–	–	–	– (3-pole); 20 (4-pole)
100	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	–	–	–
85	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	–	–
–	–	125 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	–	–
–	–	70	–	–
–	–	–	35	–
–	–	–	30	–
–	–	–	25	–
–	–	–	–	20
–	–	–	–	– (3-pole); 20 (4-pole)
50	50	–	–	–
–	–	50	–	–
–	–	–	–	–

Circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers for AC

IEC 60947-2

3WA11



Rated current I_n			630 A	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1600 A	2000 A	2500 A
General data									
Isolating function acc. to EN 60947-2			Yes						
Utilization category			B						
Permissible ambient temperature	Operation	°C	-40 ... +70						
	Storage	°C	-40 ... +80						
Mounting position									
Degree of protection			IP20 without control cabinet door, IP41 with door sealing frame, IP55 with cover						
Voltage									
Rated operational voltage U_e at 50/60 Hz	1000 V version	V AC	≤1000						
Rated insulation voltage U_i		V AC	1000						
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}	Main conducting paths	kV	12						
	Auxiliary circuits	kV	4						
	Control circuits	kV	2.5						
Permissible load									
Permissible load for withdrawable versions									
For all connection types (except rear vertical main connections)	Up to 55 °C (Cu bare)	A	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	–
	Up to 60 °C (Cu bare)	A	630	800	1000	1250	1600	1930	–
	Up to 70 °C (Cu bare)	A	630	800	1000	1210	1490	1780	–
With rear vertical connections	Up to 55 °C (Cu bare)	A	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500
	Up to 60 °C (Cu bare)	A	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2370
	Up to 70 °C (Cu bare)	A	630	800	1000	1250	1545	1855	2060
Permissible load for fixed-mounted versions									
For all connection types (except rear vertical main connections)	Up to 55 °C (Cu bare)	A	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	–
	Up to 60 °C (Cu bare)	A	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	–
	Up to 70 °C (Cu bare)	A	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	–
With rear vertical connections	Up to 55 °C (Cu bare)	A	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500
	Up to 60 °C (Cu bare)	A	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500
	Up to 70 °C (Cu bare)	A	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500
Power loss at I_n									
With 3-phase symmetrical load with maximum rated current, complete device (3/4p)	Fixed-mounted	W	30	45	70	105	135	240	360
	Withdrawable versions	W	55	85	130	205	310	440	600

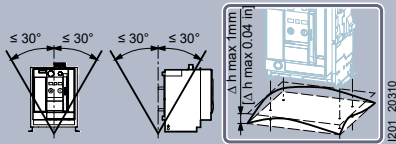
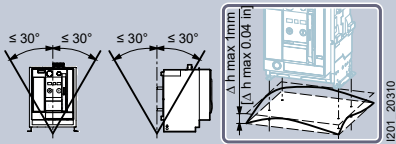
3WA12



3WA13



1

2000 A				2500 A				3200 A				4000 A				4000 A				5000 A				6300 A			
Yes												Yes															
B												B															
-40 ... +70												-40 ... +70															
-40 ... +80												-40 ... +80															
																											
IP20 without control cabinet door, IP41 with door sealing frame, IP55 with cover												IP20 without control cabinet door, IP41 with door sealing frame, IP55 with cover															
≤1150												≤1150															
≤1150												≤1150															
12												12															
4												4															
2.5												2.5															
2000	2500	3200	–	4000	5000	–	2000	2500	3200	–	4000	5000	–	2000	2500	3200	–	4000	5000	–	6300						
2000	2500	3020	–	4000	5000	–	2000	2500	3020	–	4000	5000	–	2000	2500	3020	–	4000	5000	–	6300						
2000	2280	2870	–	4000	5000	–	2000	2280	2870	–	4000	5000	–	2000	2280	2870	–	4000	5000	–	6300						
2000	2500	3200	4000	4000	5000	5920	2000	2500	3200	4000	4000	5000	5920	2000	2500	3200	4000	4000	5000	5920	6300						
2000	2500	3200	3910	4000	5000	5810	2000	2500	3200	3910	4000	5000	5810	2000	2500	3200	3910	4000	5000	5810	6300						
2000	2390	2945	3645	4000	5000	5500	2000	2390	2945	3645	4000	5000	5500	2000	2390	2945	3645	4000	5000	5500	6300						
2000	2500	3200	–	4000	5000	–	2000	2500	3200	–	4000	5000	–	2000	2500	3200	–	4000	5000	–	6300						
2000	2500	3200	–	4000	5000	–	2000	2500	3200	–	4000	5000	–	2000	2500	3200	–	4000	5000	–	6300						
2000	2500	3200	–	4000	5000	–	2000	2500	3200	–	4000	5000	–	2000	2500	3200	–	4000	5000	–	6300						
2000	2500	3200	4000	4000	5000	6300	2000	2500	3200	4000	4000	5000	6300	2000	2500	3200	4000	4000	5000	6300	6300						
2000	2500	3200	4000	4000	5000	6300	2000	2500	3200	4000	4000	5000	6300	2000	2500	3200	4000	4000	5000	6300	6300						
2000	2500	3200	4000	4000	5000	5920	2000	2500	3200	4000	4000	5000	5920	2000	2500	3200	4000	4000	5000	5920	5920						
180	270	410	750	520	630	900	180	270	410	750	520	630	900	180	270	410	750	520	630	900	900						
320	520	710	1040	810	1050	1600	320	520	710	1040	810	1050	1600	320	520	710	1040	810	1050	1600	1600						

Circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers for AC

IEC 60947-2 (continued)

3WA11



Rated current I_n			630 A	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1600 A	2000 A	2500 A
Switching times									
Make time	ms					35			
Opening time	ms					38			
Electrical make time (through closing coil) ¹⁾	ms					80			
Electrical opening time (through shunt trip)	ms					73			
Electrical opening time (instantaneous undervoltage release)	ms					≤80			
Opening time due to ETU, instantaneous short-circuit release	ms					50			
Service life/endurance									
Breaking capacity N, 3/4-pole									
Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles				15000			
	With maintenance ²⁾	Operating cycles				30000			
Electrical	Without maintenance 690 V	Operating cycles			10000			7500	5000
	With maintenance ²⁾	Operating cycles				30000			
Breaking capacity S, 3/4-pole									
Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles				15000			
	With maintenance ²⁾	Operating cycles				30000			
Electrical	Without maintenance 690 V	Operating cycles			10000			7500	5000
	With maintenance ²⁾	Operating cycles				30000			
Breaking capacity M, 3/4-pole									
Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles				10000			
	With maintenance ²⁾	Operating cycles				15000			
Electrical	Without maintenance 690 V	Operating cycles			10000			7500	5000
	With maintenance ²⁾	Operating cycles				15000			
Breaking capacity E, 3/4-pole									
Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles				10000			
	With maintenance ²⁾	Operating cycles				15000			
Electrical	Without maintenance 690 V	Operating cycles			10000			7500	5000
	Without maintenance 1000 V	Operating cycles				1000			
	Without maintenance 1150 V	Operating cycles				–			
	With maintenance ²⁾	Operating cycles				15000			
Breaking capacity H, 3/4-pole									
Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles				–			
	With maintenance ²⁾	Operating cycles				–			
Electrical	Without maintenance 690 V	Operating cycles				–			
	With maintenance ²⁾	Operating cycles				–			
Breaking capacity C, 3/4-pole									
Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles				–			
	With maintenance ²⁾	Operating cycles				–			
Electrical	Without maintenance 690 V	Operating cycles				–			
	With maintenance 690 V ²⁾	Operating cycles				–			
Switching frequency									
Breaking capacity N and S									
Electrical	3-pole	1/h				45			
	4-pole	1/h				45			
Breaking capacity M, H and C									
Electrical	3/4-pole	1/h				60/60 ≤ 690 V			
Breaking capacity E									
Electrical	3/4-pole	1/h				20/20 at 1000 V, 60/60 ≤ 690 V			

¹⁾ Make time through closing coil for momentary duty for synchronization purposes 5% OP = 50 ms

²⁾ Maintenance means: Replacing main contact elements and arc chutes (see operating instructions: www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/manuals).

3WA12



3WA13



1

2000 A		2500 A		3200 A		4000 A		4000 A		5000 A		6300 A	
		35								35			
		34								34			
		100								100			
		73								73			
		≤80								≤80			
		50								50			
		–								–			
		–								–			
		–								–			
		–								–			
		10000								–			
		20000								–			
7500		7500		4000		2000				–			
		20000								–			
		10000								–			
		20000								–			
7500		7500		4000		2000				–			
		20000								–			
		10000								5000			
		20000								10000			
7500		7500		4000		2000				1000			
		1000								1000			
		500								500			
		20000								10000			
		10000								7500			
		20000								15000			
7500		7500		4000		2000				2000			
20000		20000		20000		20000				15000			
		5000								5000			
		10000								10000			
5000		5000		4000		1000				1000			
10000		10000		10000		10000				10000			
		45								–			
		60								–			
		60/60 ≤ 690 V								60/60 ≤ 690 V			
		20/20 at 1000/1150 V, 60/60 ≤ 690 V								20/20 at 1000/1150 V, 60/60 ≤ 690 V			

Circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers for AC

IEC 60947-2 (continued)

3WA11



Rated current I_n		630 A	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1600 A	2000 A	2500 A
Connection								
Minimum main conductor cross-sections								
Copper bars, bare	Unit, mm ²	1× 40× 10	1× 50× 10	1× 60× 10	2× 40× 10	2× 50× 10	3× 50× 10	4× 50× 10
Copper bars, painted black	Unit, mm ²	1× 40× 10	1× 50× 10	1× 60× 10	2× 40× 10	2× 50× 10	3× 50× 10	4× 50× 10
Auxiliary conductor (Cu) max. number of auxiliary conductors × cross-section (solid/stranded)								
Standard connection = push-in	Without end sleeve				2× 0.5 ... 2.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 14)			
	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 46228 Part 2				2× 0.5 ... 2.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 14)			
	With twin end sleeve				2× 0.5 ... 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16)			
	Stripped length				10 ... 12 mm (0.39 ... 0.47 inch)			
Optional connection with screw connection	Without end sleeve				2× 0.5 ... 2.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 14)			
	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 46228 Part 2				1× 0.5 ... 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16)			
	With twin end sleeve				1× 0.5 ... 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16)			
	Stripped length				7 ... 8 mm (0.28 ... 0.31 inch)			
Position signaling switch								
Spring-loaded terminals for standard signaling contacts	Without end sleeve				0.08 ... 2.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 12)			
	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 46228 Part 2				0.25 ... 1.5 mm ²			
	Stripped length				5 ... 6 mm (0.2 ... 0.24 inch)			
Push-in connection for communication signaling contacts	Without end sleeve				0.14 ... 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16)			
	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 46228 Part 2				0.25 ... 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16)			
	Stripped length				9 mm (0.35 inch)			
Weights								
3-pole	Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	kg	32	32	32	33	33	33
	Withdrawable circuit breaker without guide frame	kg	35	35	35	36	36	36
	Guide frames	kg	26	26	26	27	27	28
4-pole	Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	kg	39	39	39	39	39	40
	Withdrawable circuit breaker without guide frame	kg	42	42	42	42	42	43
	Guide frames	kg	31	31	31	31	31	33

3WA12



3WA13



1

2000 A	2500 A	3200 A	4000 A	4000 A	5000 A	6300 A
3 × 50 × 10	2 × 100 × 10	3 × 100 × 10	4 × 120 × 10	4 × 100 × 10	6 × 100 × 10	6 × 120 × 10
3 × 50 × 10	2 × 100 × 10	3 × 100 × 10	4 × 120 × 10	4 × 100 × 10	6 × 100 × 10	6 × 120 × 10
	2 × 0.5 ... 2.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 14)			2 × 0.5 ... 2.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 14)		
	2 × 0.5 ... 2.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 14)			2 × 0.5 ... 2.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 14)		
	2 × 0.5 ... 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16)			2 × 0.5 ... 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16)		
	10 ... 12 mm (0.39 ... 0.47 inch)			10 ... 12 mm (0.39 ... 0.47 inch)		
	2 × 0.5 ... 2.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 14)			2 × 0.5 ... 2.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 14)		
	1 × 0.5 ... 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16)			1 × 0.5 ... 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16)		
	1 × 0.5 ... 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16)			1 × 0.5 ... 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16)		
	7 ... 8 mm (0.28 ... 0.31 inch)			7 ... 8 mm (0.28 ... 0.31 inch)		
	0.08 ... 2.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 12)			0.08 ... 2.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 12)		
	0.25 ... 1.5 mm ²			0.25 ... 1.5 mm ²		
	5 ... 6 mm (0.2 ... 0.24 inch)			5 ... 6 mm (0.2 ... 0.24 inch)		
	0.14 ... 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16)			0.14 ... 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16)		
	0.25 ... 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16)			0.25 ... 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16)		
	9 mm (0.35 inch)			9 mm (0.35 inch)		
43	45	50	52	79	80	111
47	48	54	53	84	86	86
33	34	41	40	70	87	86
54	56	63	64	100	102	144
57	60	67	88	107	108	108
40	42	50	71	71	89	110

Non-automatic circuit breakers for DC

IEC 60947-2

3WA12

Rated current I_n

1000 A

2000 A

4000 A

General data

Isolating function acc. to EN 60947-2

Yes

Utilization category

B

Permissible ambient temperature During operation (in operation with LCD max. 55 °C)

°C

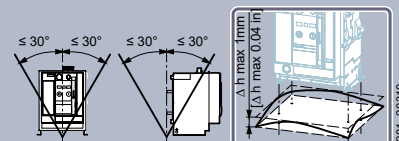
-40 ... +70

Storage

°C

-40 ... +80

Mounting position



Degree of protection

IP20 without control cabinet door, IP41 with door sealing frame, IP55 with cover

Voltage

Rated operational voltage U_e

Breaking capacity D | E

V DC

600 | 1000 (3-pole); 1500 (4-pole)

Rated insulation voltage U_i

Breaking capacity D | E

V DC

600 | 1000 (3-pole); 1500 (4-pole)

Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}

Main conducting paths

kV

12

Auxiliary circuits

kV

4

Control circuits

kV

2.5

Permissible load

Permissible load for withdrawable versions

For all connection types (except rear vertical main connections)

Up to 40 °C (Cu bare)

A

1000

2000

4000

Up to 55 °C (Cu bare)

A

1000

2000

3640

Up to 60 °C (Cu bare)

A

1000

2000

3500

Up to 70 °C (Cu bare)

A

1000

1950

3250

With rear vertical connections

Up to 40 °C (Cu bare)

A

1000

2000

4000

Up to 55 °C (Cu bare)

A

1000

2000

4000

Up to 60 °C (Cu bare)

A

1000

2000

3640

Up to 70 °C (Cu bare)

A

1000

2000

3400

Permissible load for fixed-mounted versions

For all connection types (except rear vertical main connections)

Up to 40 °C (Cu bare)

A

1000

2000

4000

Up to 55 °C (Cu bare)

A

1000

2000

4000

Up to 60 °C (Cu bare)

A

1000

2000

4000

Up to 70 °C (Cu bare)

A

1000

2000

3900

With rear vertical connections

Up to 40 °C (Cu bare)

A

1000

2000

4000

Up to 55 °C (Cu bare)

A

1000

2000

4000

Up to 60 °C (Cu bare)

A

1000

2000

4000

Up to 70 °C (Cu bare)

A

1000

2000

4000

Power loss at I_n

With 3-phase symmetrical load, complete device (3/4p)

Withdrawable versions

W

280

770

1640

Fixed-mounted

W

140

390

820

Switching times

Make time

ms

35

35

35

Opening time

ms

34

34

34

Electrical make time (through closing coil)

ms

100

100

100

Electrical opening time (through shunt trip)

ms

73

73

73

Electrical opening time (instantaneous undervoltage release)

ms

≤80

≤80

≤80

3WA12



1

Rated current I_n			1000 A	2000 A	4000 A
Service life/endurance					
Breaking capacity D, 3/4-pole					
Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles	10000	10000	10000
	With maintenance ¹⁾	Operating cycles	20000	20000	20000
Electrical	Without maintenance 600 V	Operating cycles	6000	6000	4000
	With maintenance ¹⁾	Operating cycles	20000	20000	20000
Breaking capacity E, 3/4-pole					
Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles	10000	10000	10000
	With maintenance ¹⁾	Operating cycles	20000	20000	20000
Electrical	Without maintenance 1000 V	Operating cycles	1000	1000	1000
	With maintenance ¹⁾	Operating cycles	20000	20000	20000
Breaking capacity E, 4-pole					
Electrical	Without maintenance 1500 V ²⁾	Operating cycles	1000	1000	1000
	With maintenance ¹⁾	Operating cycles	20000	20000	20000
Switching frequency					
Breaking capacity D					
Electrical	3/4-pole	1/h	60/60	60/60	60/60
Breaking capacity E					
Electrical	3/4-pole	1/h	20/20	20/20	20/20
Connection					
Minimum main conductor cross-sections					
Copper bars, bare		Unit, mm ²	1× 50 x 10	2× 50 x 10	3 x 100 x 10 on the infeed and outgoing side; 6 x 250 x 500 x 5 for jumpers
Copper bars, painted black		Unit, mm ²	1× 50 x 10	2× 50 x 10	3 x 100 x 10 on the infeed and outgoing side; 6 x 250 x 500 x 5 for jumpers
Auxiliary conductor (Cu) max. number of auxiliary conductors × cross-section (solid/stranded)					
Standard connection = push-in	Without end sleeve		2× 0.5 ... 2.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 14)		
	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 46228 Part 2		2× 0.5 ... 2.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 14)		
	With twin end sleeve		2× 0.5 ... 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16)		
	Stripped length		10 ... 12 mm (0.39 ... 0.47 inch)		
Optional connection with screw connection	Without end sleeve		2× 0.5 ... 2.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 14)		
	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 46228 Part 2		1× 0.5 ... 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16)		
	With twin end sleeve		1× 0.5 ... 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16)		
	Stripped length		7 ... 8 mm (0.28 ... 0.31 inch)		
Position signaling switch					
Spring-loaded terminals for standard signaling contacts	Without end sleeve		0.08 ... 2.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 12)		
	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 46228 Part 2		0.25 ... 1.5 mm ²		
	Stripped length		5 ... 6 mm (0.2 ... 0.24 inch)		
Push-in connection for communication signaling contacts	Without end sleeve		0.14 ... 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16)		
	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 46228 Part 2		0.25 ... 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16)		
	Stripped length		9 mm (0.35 inch)		
Weights					
3-pole	Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	kg	56	56	64
	Withdrawable circuit breaker without guide frame	kg	60	60	68
	Guide frames	kg	31	31	45
4-pole	Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	kg	67	67	77
	Withdrawable circuit breaker without guide frame	kg	72	72	82
	Guide frames	kg	37	37	54


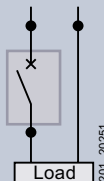
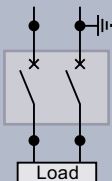
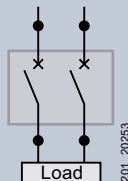

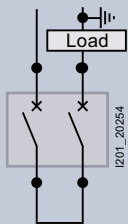
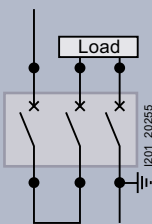
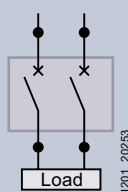

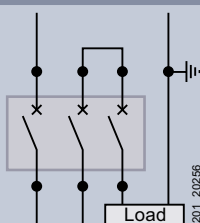
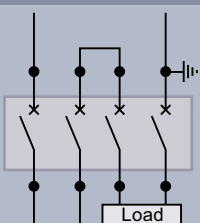
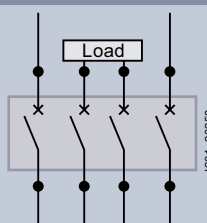

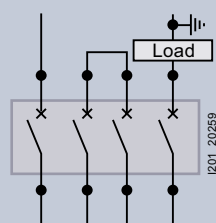
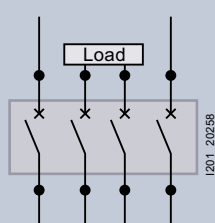
¹⁾ Maintenance means: Replacing main contact elements and arc chutes (see operating instructions: www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/manuals).

²⁾ 1500 V DC applications only possible with 4-pole circuit breakers and breaking capacity E.

Non-automatic circuit breakers for DC

Application examples

The connection to the non-automatic circuit breakers is not dependent on direction and polarity; the circuit diagrams can be adapted accordingly. If the parallel or series connections are made directly to the connection bars, for thermal reasons the continuous load on the non-automatic circuit breakers must only be 80% of the permissible operational current. If the parallel or series connection is made at a distance of 1 m from the connection bars, the non-automatic circuit breaker can be used at full operational current load.

Minimum required contact gaps at rated voltage	DC 1-pole disconnection Grounded system	DC 2-pole (all-pole) disconnection Grounded system	Non-grounded system
Rated operational voltage up to 300 V			
			
Rated operational voltage up to 600 V			
			
Rated operational voltage up to 1000 V			
			
Rated operational voltage up to 1500 V			
			

Note:

DC 2-pole (all-pole) disconnection; grounded system

The grounded conductor must always be assigned to the individual switching pole of the non-automatic air circuit breaker, so that in the event of a ground fault there are always 2 conducting paths in series in a circuit with 3-pole circuit breakers, and 3 conducting paths in series in a circuit with 4-pole circuit breakers. The jumpers between the switching poles must be short-circuit and ground-fault proof.

Electronic trip unit

Differentiation

1



	Electronic trip unit ETU300 ¹⁾	Electronic trip unit ETU600
Function		
Protective function LSI	■	■
Protective function LSIG	■	■
Protective function LSIG Hi-Z	—	■
Measuring function	—	■
Enhanced Protective functions	—	■
CubicleBUS ²	—	■
Display	—	■
DAS+ input/output	■	■
LED display of reason for tripping	■	■
Bluetooth and USB	—	■
FW Updates	—	■
Internal self-test with and without tripping	■	■
Extended test option (tripping characteristic)	—	■
Activation of the ETU via powerbank	—	■
Activation of the ETU for self-test via TD400	■	—

Note:

By replacing the electronic trip unit, it is possible to upgrade from ETU300 to ETU600.

¹⁾ Available in Q1/2023

Electronic trip unit ETU300¹⁾

Protective functions

ETU300 LSI, ETU300 LSIG

Protective function	Setting range and invariable parameters	Values
L: Overload protection LT		
Tripping	Switched on	
Current setting I_r	0.4 ... $1.0 \times I_n$	0.4/0.5/0.6/0.7/0.75/0.8/0.85/0.9/0.95/1.0 $\times I_n$
Tripping time t_r at $6 \times I_r$	0.75 ... 25 s	0.75/1/2/5/8/10/14/17/21/25 s
Characteristic LT curve	I^2t	
Thermal memory	Switched on	
Cooling time constant	$18 \times t_r$	
Phase failure detection	Switched on	
L: Overload protection LT, neutral conductor		
Tripping	Switched on	
Current setting I_N	$1.0 \times I_n$	
S: Short-time-delayed short-circuit protection ST		
Tripping	Can be switched on/off	
Current setting I_{sd}	1.5 ... $10 \times I_n$ max. $0.8 \times I_{cw}^{2)}$	OFF/1.5/2/2.5/3/4/5/6/8/10 $\times I_r$ max. $0.8 \times I_{cw}^{2)}$
Tripping time t_{sd}	0.08 ... 0.4 s	0.08/0.15/0.22/0.3/0.4 s
Characteristic ST curve	I^0t and I^2t	
Reference point I_{STref}	$8 \times I_r$	
I: Instantaneous short-circuit protection INST		
Tripping	Switched on	
Current setting I_i	1.5 ... $15 \times I_n$ max. $0.8 \times I_{cs}^{2)}$	1.5/2/3/4/5/6/8/10/12/15 $\times I_n$ max. $0.8 \times I_{cs}^{2)}$
Maintenance mode DAS+		
Current setting I_{iDAS+}	$1.5 \times I_n$	Activation via ETU input

ETU300 LSIG

Protective function	Setting range	
G: Ground-fault protection GF		
Tripping	Switched on	
Method of ground fault detection	Residual	Detection of ground-fault current via summation current formation in all phases and the N conductor
Characteristic GF curve	With LSIG option plug	I^0t
Current setting I_g	With LSIG option plug	$0.2 \times I_n$ (min. 100 A, max. 1200 A)
Tripping time t_g	0.2 s	

¹⁾ Available in Q1/2023

²⁾ The setting value is limited as a function of the breaking capacity at rated operational voltage U_e .

Electronic trip unit ETU600

Protective functions

1

			Current metering	ready4COM	PMF-I Energy efficiency	PMF-II Basic Power Monitoring	PMF-III Advanced Power Monitoring
ETU600 LSI, ETU600 LSIG, ETU600 LSIG Hi-Z							
Protective function	Variable setting range	Setting values with rotary switch					
L: Overload protection LT							
Tripping	Can be switched on/off		■	■	■	■	■
Current setting I_r	$0.4 \dots 1.0 \times I_n$	0.5/0.6/0.7/0.75/0.8/0.85/0.9/ 0.95/1.0 $\times I_n$	■	■	■	■	■
Tripping time t_r at $6 \times I_r$	At I^2t : $0.5 \dots 30$ s and at I^4t : $0.5 \dots 5$ s	1/2/5/8/10/14/17/21/25 s	■	■	■	■	■
Characteristic LT curve	I^2t and I^4t		■	■	■	■	■
Thermal memory	Can be switched on/off		■	■	■	■	■
Cooling time constant	10 and $18 \times t_r$		■	■	■	■	■
Phase failure detection	Can be switched on/off		■	■	■	■	■
Overload pre-alarm PAL	Can be switched on/off		■	■	■	■	■
Current setting $I_{r\text{ PAL}}$	$0.7 \dots 1.0 \times I_r$		■	■	■	■	■
Delay time $t_{r\text{ PAL}}$	$0.5 \dots 1.0 \times t_r$		■	■	■	■	■
L: Overload protection LT, neutral conductor							
Tripping	Can be switched on/off		■	■	■	■	■
Current setting I_N	$0.2 \dots 2.0 \times I_n$ for 4-pole circuit breakers max. $I_{n\text{ max}}$		■	■	■	■	■
Current setting $I_{N\text{ PAL}}$	$0.7 \dots 1.0 \times I_N$		■	■	■	■	■
S: Short-time-delayed short-circuit protection ST							
Tripping	Can be switched on/off		■	■	■	■	■
Current setting I_{sd}	$0.6 \times I_n \dots 0.8 \times I_{cw}$ max. $0.8 \times I_{cw}^{1)}$	1,5/2/2,5/3/4/5/6/8/10 $\times I_r$ max. $0.8 \times I_{cw}^{1)}$	■	■	■	■	■
Tripping time t_{sd}	$0.02 \dots 0.4$ s	At Fix: 0.08/0.15/0.22/0.3/0.4 s At I^2t : 0.1/0.2/0.3/0.4 s	■	■	■	■	■
Characteristic ST curve	I^0t and I^2t		■	■	■	■	■
Reference point $I_{ST\text{ ref}}$	$6\text{--}12 \times I_r$		■	■	■	■	■
Intermittent detection	Can be switched on/off		■	■	■	■	■
S: Directional short-time-delayed short-circuit protection dST							
Tripping	Can be switched on/off		□	□	□	■	■
Direction setting	Forward: ↓ or ↑		□	□	□	■	■
Current setting $I_{sd\text{ FW}}$	$0.6 \times I_n \dots 0.8 \times I_{cw}$		□	□	□	■	■
Current setting $I_{sd\text{ REV}}$	$0.6 \times I_n \dots 0.8 \times I_{cw}$		□	□	□	■	■
Tripping time $t_{sd\text{ FW}}$	$0.05 \dots 0.4$ s		□	□	□	■	■
Tripping time $t_{sd\text{ REV}}$	$0.05 \dots 0.4$ s		□	□	□	■	■
I: Instantaneous short-circuit protection INST							
Tripping	Can be switched on/off		■	■	■	■	■
Current setting I_i	$1.5 \times I_n \dots 0.8 \times I_{cs}$ max. $0.8 \times I_{cs}^{1)}$	1.5/2/3/4/6/8/10/12/15 $\times I_n$ max. $0.8 \times I_{cs}^{1)}$	■	■	■	■	■

- Available, feature of the application package
□ Can be retrofitted

¹⁾ The setting value is limited as a function of the breaking capacity at the set rated voltage.

			Current metering	ready4COM	PMF-I Energy efficiency	PMF-II Basic Power Monitoring	PMF-III Advanced Power Monitoring
ETU600 LSI, ETU600 LSIG, ETU600 LSIG Hi-Z							
Protective function	Variable setting range	Setting values with rotary switch					
Reverse power protection RP							
Tripping	Can be switched on/off		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Setting value P_{RP}	$0.05 \dots 0.5 \times P_n$		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Tripping time t_{RP}	$0.01 \dots 25 \text{ s}$		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Enhanced Protective functions EPF							
Phase unbalance current and phase unbalance voltage			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Undervoltage and overvoltage			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Active power import and active power export			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Underfrequency and overfrequency			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Total harmonic distortion for current and voltage			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Phase sequence detection			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Maintenance mode DAS+							
Current setting $I_{I \text{ DAS+}}$	$1.5 \dots 10 \times I_n$		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Current setting $I_{g \text{ DAS+}}$	With LSIG GFx option plug Residual: - Sizes 1 and 2: $100 \dots 2000 \text{ A}$ and - Size 3: $400 \dots 2000 \text{ A}$ Direct: $15 \dots 2000 \text{ A}$		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Tripping time $t_{g \text{ DAS+}}$	$0 \dots 5 \text{ s}$		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Options							
Parameter set changeover	Switchable between parameter set A and B		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Limit values	Undershooting, overshooting		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Waveform memory			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

- ☒ Available, feature of the application package
☐ Can be retrofitted

Electronic trip unit ETU600

Protective functions

1

ETU600 LSI

Protective function			Current metering	ready4COM	PMF-I Energy efficiency	PMF-II Basic Power Monitoring	PMF-III Advanced Power Monitoring
G: Ground fault GF alarm							
Alarm	Can be switched on/off		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Current setting $I_{g\text{ alarm}}$ with LSI GFx option plug	Detection method Residual	Sizes 1 and 2: 100 ... 5000 A Size 3: 400 ... 5000 A	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Detection method Direct	15 ... 5000 A	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Alarm time $t_{g\text{ alarm}}$	0 ... 0.5 s		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

■ Available, feature of the application package
☐ Can be retrofitted

ETU600 LSIG

Protective function			Variable setting range				
G: Ground fault GF							
Tripping	Can be switched on/off		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Method of ground fault detection	Residual	Detection of ground-fault current via summation current formation in all phases and the N conductor	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Direct	Direct metering of the ground-fault current with a current transformer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Dual	Protection zone UREF: Detection of the ground-fault current by means of summation current formation, Protection zone REF: Measurement of the ground-fault current with an external current transformer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Characteristic GF curve	With LSIG GFx option plug	For Fix (I^0t)// I^2t // I^4t // I^6t	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Current setting I_g with LSIG GFx option plug	Detection method Residual	Sizes 1 and 2: 100 ... 2000 A Size 3: 400 ... 2000 A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Detection method Direct	15 ... 2000 A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Tripping time t_g	For Fix (I^0t)	0 ... 5 s	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	For I^2t at $3 \times I_g$	0 ... 30 s	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	$t_{g\text{ def}}$ at I^2t	0,05 ... 0,5 s	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Intermittent detection	Can be switched on/off		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
G: Ground fault GF alarm							
Alarm	Can be switched on/off		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Current setting $I_{g\text{ alarm}}$ with LSIG GFx option plug	Detection method Residual	Sizes 1 and 2: 100 ... 5000 A Size 3: 400 ... 5000 A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Detection method Direct	15 ... 5000 A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Alarm time $t_{g\text{ alarm}}$	0 ... 0.5 s		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

■ Available, feature of the application package

			Current metering	ready4COM	PMF-I Energy efficiency	PMF-II Basic Power Monitoring	PMF-III Advanced Power Monitoring
ETU600 LSIG Hi-Z							
Protective function		Variable setting range					
G: Ground fault GF Hi-Z							
Tripping	Can be switched on/off		■	■	■	■	■
Method of ground fault detection	Residual	Detection of ground-fault current via summation current formation in all phases and the N conductor	■	■	■	■	■
	Dual Hi-Z, for high-impedance connection of the external current transformers	Protection zone UREF: Detection of the ground-fault current by means of summation current formation Protection zone REF: Measurement of the ground-fault current with an external current transformer combination	■	■	■	■	■
Characteristic GF curve	With LSIG GFx option plug	For Fix (I^0t)/ I^2t / I^4t / I^6t	■	■	■	■	■
Current setting I_g with LSIG GFx option plug	Protection zone UREF	Size 2: 100 ... 2000 A and Size 3: 400 ... 2000 A	■	■	■	■	■
	Protection zone REF	15 ... 2000 A	■	■	■	■	■
Tripping time t_g	For Fix (I^0t)	0 ... 5 s	■	■	■	■	■
	For $I^0t \geq 3 \times I_g$ in protection zone UREF	0 ... 30 s	■	■	■	■	■
	$t_{g\text{ def}}$ at I^0t	0,05 ... 0,5 s	■	■	■	■	■
Intermittent detection	Can be switched on/off		■	■	■	■	■
G: Ground fault GF alarm							
Alarm	Can be switched on/off		■	■	■	■	■
Current setting $I_{g\text{ alarm}}$ with LSIG GFx option plug	Protection zone UREF	Size 2: 100 ... 5000 A and Size 3: 400 ... 5000 A	■	■	■	■	■
Alarm time $t_{g\text{ alarm}}$	0 ... 0.5 s		■	■	■	■	■

■ Available, feature of the application package

Electronic trip unit ETU600

Operation, interfaces and measurement function

		Current metering	ready4COM	PMF-I Energy efficiency	PMF-II Basic Power Monitoring	PMF-III Advanced Power Monitoring	Non- automatic air circuit breakers
ETU600							
Operation and interfaces							
Rotary switch		■	■	■	■	■	—
Display and operating keys		■	■	■	■	■	—
SENTRON powerconfig configuration software		■	■	■	■	■	—
Fieldbus communication		■	■	■	■	■	—
Color display		■	■	■	■	■	—
Bluetooth ¹⁾ and USB interface		■	■	■	■	■	—
Communication							
Prepared for connection of a communications module (ready4COM feature)	Status messages of the circuit breaker	□	□	■	■	■	□
	Status messages of the electronic trip unit ETU600	□	□	■	■	■	—
	Remote operation, requires a communications module, closing coil, shunt trip	□	□	■	■	■	□
Communications module		□	□	□	□	□	□
Digital input and output on the electronic trip unit ETU600							
Parameterizable input	For activating Maintenance mode DAS+ or can be used for parameter set changeover	■	■	■	■	■	—
Parameterizable output	Can be used as a "life contact" and for display of "Parameter set B active" or "Maintenance mode DAS+ active".	■	■	■	■	■	—
IOM230 digital input and output module							
Two parameterizable inputs	For controlling the circuit breaker and transmitting information from the switchboard via communication.	□	□	□	□	□	□
Three parameterizable outputs	For signaling events, states, tripping operations or alarms of the circuit breaker	□	□	□	□	□	□

¹⁾ A country-specific radio license is required to operate the Bluetooth interface. Before activating the Bluetooth function, ensure that the license is available: www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/certificates

- Not available
- Available, feature of the application package
- Can be retrofitted

		Current metering	ready4COM	PMF-I Energy efficiency	PMF-II Basic Power Monitoring	PMF-III Advanced Power Monitoring
ETU600						
Measurement function						
Integrated voltage tap at top/bottom		–	–	■	■	■
Voltage tap module VTM		–	–	■	■	■
Type acc. to IEC 61557-12	PMF-I	–	–	■	■	■
	PMF-II	–	–	–	■	■
	PMF-III	–	–	–	–	■
Metering values						
Temperature		–	■	■	■	■
Accuracy according to IEC 61557-12						
Phase current I_{L1}, I_{L2}, I_{L3}	Class 1	■	■	■	■	■
Neutral conductor current I_N	Class 1	■	■	■	■	■
Voltage U_{LN}	Class 0.5	–	–	■	■	■
Voltage U_{LL}	Class 0.5	–	–	■	■	■
Active energy E_a	Class 2	–	–	■	■	■
Active power P	Class 2	–	–	–	■	■
Accuracy according to manufacturer's specifications						
Ground-fault current I_g with ETU600 LSI	2%	–	–	–	■	■
Ground-fault current I_g with ETU600 LSIG, ETU600 LSIG Hi-Z	2%	■	■	■	■	■
Reactive energy E_r	2%	–	–	–	■	■
Apparent energy E_{ap}	2%	–	–	–	■	■
Reactive power Q	2%	–	–	–	■	■
Apparent power S	2%	–	–	–	■	■
Power factor PF	6%	–	–	–	■	■
$\cos \varphi$	6%	–	–	–	■	■
Frequency f	0.5%	–	–	–	■	■
Current unbalance	2.5%	–	–	–	■	■
Voltage unbalance	1.5%	–	–	–	■	■
Total harmonic distortion $THD-I^{1)}$	2%	–	–	–	–	■
Total harmonic distortion $THD-U^{1)}$	2%	–	–	–	–	■
Harmonic $I, U^{1)}$	2%	–	–	–	–	■

¹⁾ For 2nd to 15th harmonic $\pm 2\%$ and for 16th to 31st harmonic $\pm 5\%$

■ Available, feature of the application package
 – Not available

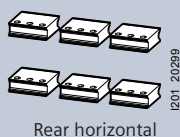
Connection

Main circuit connection

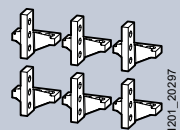
3WA11 – 3WA13

Fixed-mounted

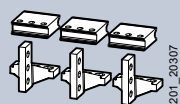
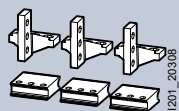
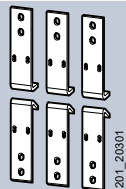
Withdrawable



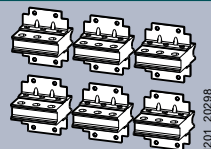
Rear horizontal



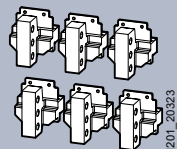
Rear vertical

Horizontal on top,
vertical at the bottomVertical on top,
horizontal at the bottom

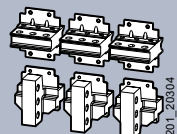
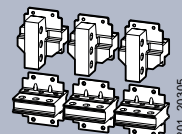
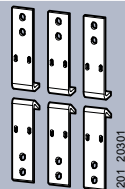
Front connection with double hole



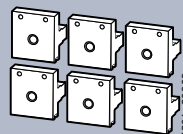
Rear horizontal



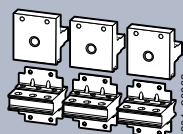
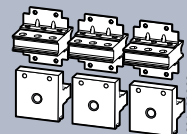
Rear vertical

Horizontal on top,
vertical at the bottomVertical on top,
horizontal at the bottom

Front connection with double hole



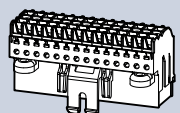
Flange

Flange on top and
horizontal at bottomFlange on bottom and
horizontal at top

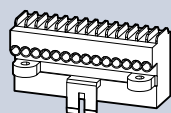
Secondary disconnect terminal

The auxiliary and control cables are connected at the manual connectors using the push-in technology of the auxiliary conductor connections of the circuit breaker.

Coding pins on the manual connectors prevent them being inserted in the wrong slots.



Screwless connection (push in)



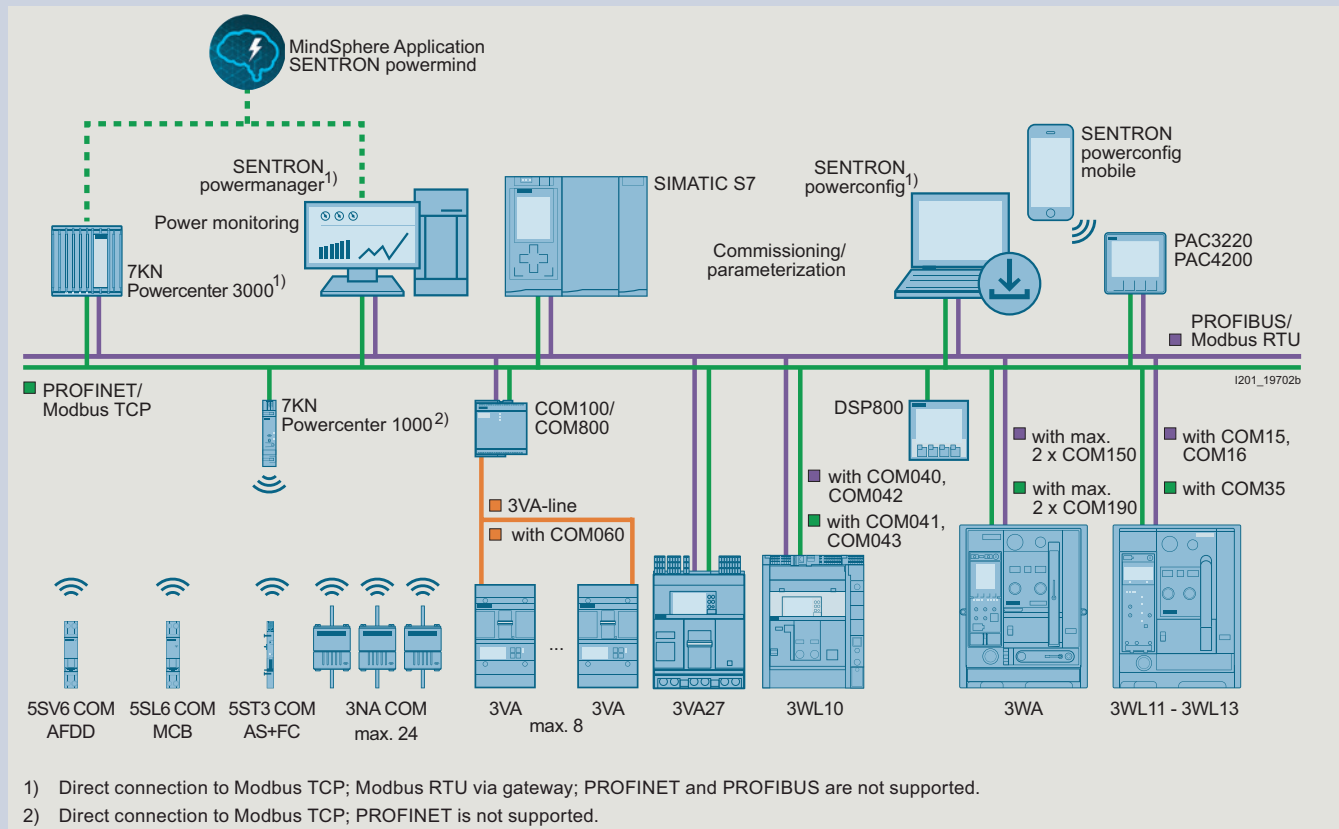
Screw connection (optional)

For size 1, up to 4 secondary disconnect terminal blocks are possible; for sizes 2 and 3, up to 5 secondary disconnect terminal blocks are possible

- Circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers with secondary disconnect terminal blocks are supplied from the factory:
 - Non-automatic circuit breakers with 3 blocks
 - Non-automatic circuit breakers with ready4COM feature with 4 blocks
 - Non-automatic circuit breakers with ETU600 LSI or LSIG with 4 blocks
 - Non-automatic circuit breaker with ETU600 LSIG-HiZ with 5 blocks

For dimension drawings, see Equipment Manual – 3WA air circuit breakers www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/manuals (109763061)

Communication



The 3WA can be equipped with up to two PROFINET IO/Modbus TCP COM190 communications modules or Modbus RTU COM150 and up to five IOM230 digital input/output modules.

For the optional communications interface with the COM190 or COM150 communications module, a circuit breaker with the "ready4COM" feature must be selected as the circuit breaker/non-automatic air circuit breaker. The first COM190 or COM150 communications module must be selected via a Z option. If you want to use a further COM190 or COM150 communications module, this must be ordered separately as an accessory. Both COM190 or COM150 communications modules can be run in parallel.

The first IOM230 digital input/output module can be selected via a Z option.

The up to four further digital input/output modules must be ordered separately as accessories.

You will find further information on the COM190 in the Equipment Manual – 3WA air circuit breakers

www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/manuals (109763061)

System overview 3WA11 – 3WA13

Circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers for AC and DC

For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wa-configurator

1

Circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers



Sizes 1 to 3

Main circuit connection



Front double hole



Flange



Main connection
vertical, horizontal



Electronic trip unit and measurement function



ETU300¹⁾



ETU600

Operating mechanisms and auxiliary switches



Spring charging motor

Closing coil and remote trip alarm reset coil



Closing coil (CC)



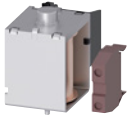
Remote trip alarm reset coil



Note: You will find a detailed range of accessories in the Accessories and spare parts section.

¹⁾ Available in Q1/2023

Auxiliary release



Shunt trip (ST)



Undervoltage release (UVR)

Accessories for electronics



Communications module



Digital input/output module



Zone-selective interlocking module



Sealable and lockable cover



Current sensors

Accessories for auxiliary circuit



Trip alarm switch



Motor disconnect switch



Local electric close



Emergency OPEN button

Interlocks and locking provisions



Locking provision for charging handle



Locking provision against unauthorized closing



Mechanical interlock



Locking mechanisms

Other accessories



Door sealing frame



Arc chute cover



Automatic reset of the reclosing lockout

Note: You will find a detailed range of accessories in the Accessories section.

Online configurator highlights

www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wa-configurator

Graphical display

- Integration of the legend as a color system
 - Orange: still to be selected
 - Petrol: already selected
 - Gray: preselected (default)
- Graphical highlighting of the individual configuration steps: "What you see is what you get"

The screenshot shows the Siemens 3WA Configurator interface. On the left, there is a list of configuration options with a legend indicating their status: Orange for 'still to be selected', Petrol for 'already selected', and Gray for 'preselected (default)'. The options include:

- Basic configuration
- Main connection
- Electronic trip unit and measurement function
- Switch mechanism and auxiliary switch
- Closing coil and remote trip alarm reset coil
- 1st Auxiliary switch
- 2nd Auxiliary switch
- Electronic accessories
- Auxiliary current accessories
- Locking accessories
- Miscellaneous accessories
- Not assigned

On the right, a 3D CAD model of the circuit breaker is shown. The price is displayed as 7900,00 €. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Cancel', 'Reset', 'Load / Save', 'CAx Files', 'Documents', and 'Add to Cart'.

Splitting function (Frame and circuit breaker can be ordered separately)

The screenshot shows the 'Configuration result' section of the Siemens 3WA Configurator. It includes a 'Print' button and an 'Excel export' button. A toggle switch labeled 'Split the configuration' is currently turned on. Below this, the configuration result is displayed:

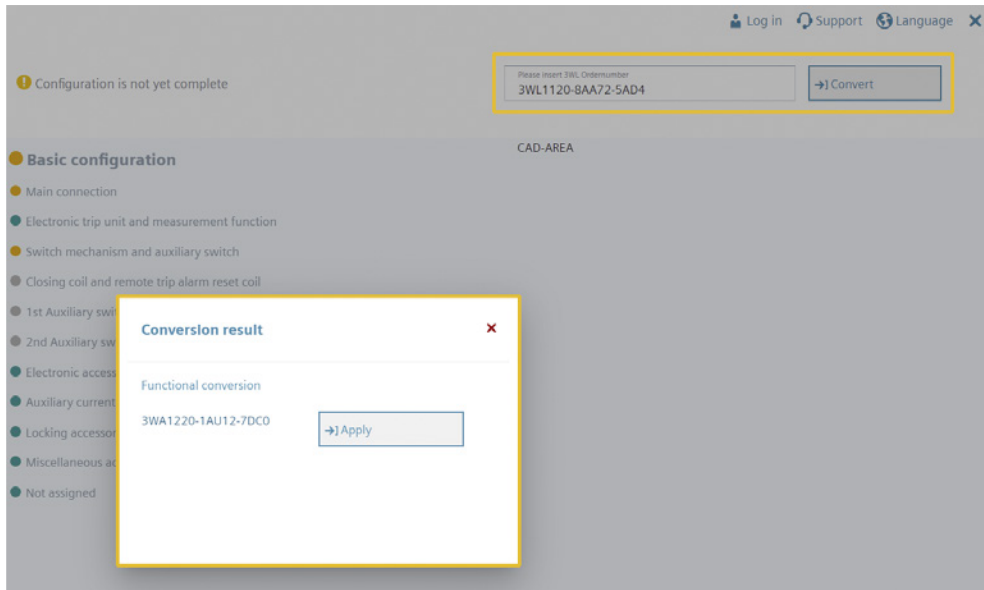
- 3WA Circuit breaker
- 3WA1225-5AE60-0AA0**
- 3WA frame
- 3WA8225-5AA32-1BC1**

A link 'Show additional information' is provided. On the right, a legend indicates the status of the configuration options: Orange for 'still to be selected', Petrol for 'already selected', and Gray for 'preselected (default)'. The options include:

- Closing coil and remote trip alarm reset coil
- 1st Auxiliary switch
- 2nd Auxiliary switch
- Electronic accessories
- Auxiliary current accessories
- Locking accessories
- Miscellaneous accessories
- Not assigned
- Configuration result

At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Cancel', 'Reset', 'Load / Save', and 'CAx Files'.

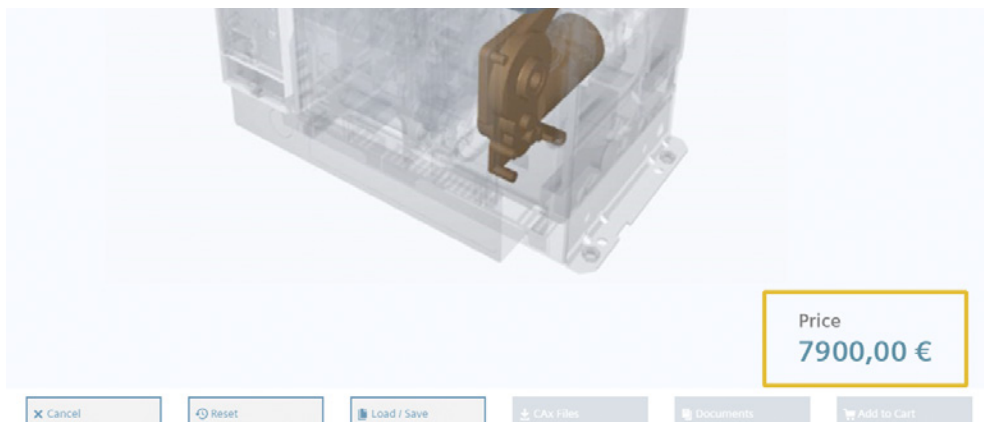
Direct conversion of a 3WL article number to a 3WA article number in the configurator



Responsive design (adapted to the differing requirements of the displaying devices)



Dynamic customer price during configuration



Structure of the article numbers

Basic configuration for AC circuit breakers and AC non-automatic circuit breakers up to 690 V

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning.

For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wa-configurator

				5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
3WA1							–					–			
Circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers															
Size (SZ)				1	2	3									
				SZ 1	SZ 2	SZ 3									
Max. rated current $I_{n\ max}$	630 A		■	–	–			0	6						
	800 A		■	–	–			0	8						
	1000 A		■	–	–			1	0						
	1250 A		■	–	–			1	2						
	1600 A		■	–	–			1	6						
	2000 A		■	■	–			2	0						
	2500 A		■	■	–			2	5						
	3200 A		–	■	–			3	2						
	4000 A		–	■ ¹⁾	■			4	0						
	5000 A		–	–	■			5	0						
	6300 A		–	–	■			6	3						
Short-circuit breaking capacity I_{cu} at 500/690 V	N		■	–	–	55/42 kA		2							
	S		■	■	–	66/50 kA		3							
	M		■	■	–	85/66 kA		4							
	H		–	■	■	100/85 kA		5							
	C		–	■	–	130/100 kA		6							
			–	–	■	3-pole: 150/150 kA 4-pole: 130/130 kA		6							
Non-automatic circuit breakers								A	A						
Non-automatic circuit breakers, ready4COM feature								C	A						
Application packages with protective and measurement functions for circuit breakers	Electronic trip unit ETU300 ²⁾	Protective function	LSI					A	B						
			LSIG					A	C						
	Electronic trip unit ETU600	Current metering						A							
		Current metering, ready4COM feature						C							
	Electronic trip unit ETU600 with measurement function, internal voltage tap in the circuit breaker, VTM680 voltage tap module and ready4COM	PMF-I	Voltage tap on top					L							
		Energy efficiency	Voltage tap on bottom					E							
		PMF-II Basic Power Monitoring	Voltage tap on top					M							
			Voltage tap on bottom					F							
		PMF-III Advanced Power Monitoring	Voltage tap on top					N							
			Voltage tap on bottom					G							
	Protective functions	■	■	■		LSI			E						
		■	■	■		LSIG			F						
		–	■	■		LSIG Hi-Z			G						
Number of poles	Fixed-mounted					3-pole		0							
						4-pole, Neutral left		1							
	Withdrawable	Without position signaling switch				3-pole		3							
						4-pole, Neutral left		4							
		With position signaling switch ³⁾				3-pole		6							
						4-pole, Neutral left		7							

¹⁾ Not available for breaking capacity C

²⁾ Available in Q1/2023

³⁾ Position signaling switch for circuit breakers/non-automatic circuit breakers without ready4COM:

3× connected position, 2× test position, 1× disconnected position;

Position signaling switch for circuit breakers/non-automatic circuit breakers with ready4COM:

1× connected position, 1× test position, 1× disconnected position + message through communications interface for disconnected position and for "not available"

3WA1

5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
			–					–			

Connection

		SZ 1	SZ 2	SZ 3		
Type of mounting	Fixed-mounted	■	■ ¹⁾	■	Vertical	1
		■	■ ³⁾	■ ⁴⁾	Horizontal	2
		■ ²⁾	■ ⁵⁾	■ ⁶⁾	Front	3
		■	■ ³⁾	■ ⁴⁾	Vertical on top/horizontal at the bottom	5
		■	■ ³⁾	■ ⁴⁾	Horizontal on top/vertical at the bottom	6
	Withdrawable	■	■	■	Without guide frame	0
		■	■ ¹⁾	■	Vertical	1
		■ ²⁾	■ ³⁾	■ ⁴⁾	Horizontal	2
		■ ²⁾	■ ⁵⁾	■ ⁶⁾	Front	3
		■ ²⁾	■ ⁵⁾	■ ⁶⁾	Flange	4
		■ ²⁾	■ ³⁾	■ ⁴⁾	Vertical on top/horizontal at the bottom	5
		■ ²⁾	■ ³⁾	■ ⁴⁾	Horizontal on top/vertical at the bottom	6
		■ ²⁾	■ ⁵⁾	■ ⁶⁾	Flange on top/horizontal at the bottom	7
		■ ²⁾	■ ⁵⁾	■ ⁶⁾	Horizontal on top/flange at the bottom	8

¹⁾ The 4000 A vertical connections for the 3WA1 have different dimensions from the 3WL1.
Dimensionally compatible connections can be ordered with the additional Z option D01.

²⁾ Not available for 2500 A

³⁾ Not available for 4000 A

⁴⁾ Not available for 6300 A

⁵⁾ Not available for 4000 A and for breaking capacity C

⁶⁾ Not available for 5000 A and 6300 A and for breaking capacity C

Structure of the article numbers

Basic configuration for AC circuit breakers and AC non-automatic circuit breakers up to 690 V

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning.

For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wa-configurator

1

3WA1 5 6 7 8 – 9 10 11 12 – 13 14 15 16

Operating mechanisms, auxiliary switches and auxiliary releases

Operating mechanism and auxiliary switch	Manual recharging of the stored energy mechanism	Without spring charging motor	2 NO, 2 NC 4 NO, 4 NC	0 1	
	Recharging of the stored energy mechanism by spring charging motor (M)	24 ... 30 V DC	2 NO, 2 NC 4 NO, 4 NC	2 5	
		48 ... 60 V DC	4 NO, 4 NC	6	
		110 ... 127 V AC/ 110 ... 125 V DC	2 NO, 2 NC 4 NO, 4 NC	3 7	
		208 ... 240 V AC/ 220 ... 250 V DC	2 NO, 2 NC 4 NO, 4 NC	4 8	
Closing coil and remote trip alarm reset coil ¹⁾²⁾	Without closing coil	Without remote trip alarm reset coil		A	
				B	
				C	
				D	
	With closing coil (CC/CC-COM) ³⁾ for uninterrupted duty, 100% OP	Without remote trip alarm reset coil	24 ... 30 V DC	E	
			48 ... 60 V DC	F	
			110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC	G	
			208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC	H	
		With remote trip alarm reset coil (RR) for momentary duty 1% OP	24 ... 30 V DC	J	
			48 ... 60 V DC	K	
			110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC	L	
			208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC	M	
	With closing coil (CC) for momentary duty, 5% OP	Without remote trip alarm reset coil	24 ... 30 V DC	N	
			48 ... 60 V DC	P	
			110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC	Q	
			208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC	R	
2nd auxiliary release	Without 2nd auxiliary release			S	
	With shunt trip (ST), uninterrupted duty 100% OP		24 ... 30 V DC	A	
			48 ... 60 V DC	B	
			110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC	C	
			208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC	D	
	With shunt trip (ST), momentary duty 5% OP		24 ... 30 V DC	E	
			48 ... 60 V DC	F	
			110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC	G	
			208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC	H	
	With undervoltage release (UVR) ⁴⁾ , instantaneous (≤ 0.08 s) and short-time delayed (≤ 0.2 s)		24 V DC	J	
			48 V DC	L	
			110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC	N	
			208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC	P	
	With undervoltage release (UVR-t), adjustable delay 0.2 ... 3.2 s		380 ... 415 V AC	Q	
				R	
				S	
				T	
			110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC	U	
			208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC	V	
				W	
			380 ... 415 V AC		

¹⁾ Remote trip alarm reset coil is not available for non-automatic circuit breakers

²⁾ When using the remote trip alarm reset coil, the reclosing lockout is generally deactivated. The circuit breaker can be closed again immediately if the conditions for closing are fulfilled.

³⁾ If the ready4COM feature is provided, the communication-capable closing coils (CC-COM) and/or shunt trips (ST-COM) are installed at the factory.

⁴⁾ UVR instantaneous for 30 V DC and 60 V DC can only be supplied separately.

Please order as follows: for 30 V DC 3WL9111-0AE02-0AA0; for 60 V DC 3WL9111-0AE07-0AA0.

3WA1

5	6	7	8	–	9	10	11	12	–	13	14	15	16
---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	---	----	----	----	----

Auxiliary releases

1st auxiliary release	Without 1st auxiliary release		0
	With shunt trip (ST/ST-COM) ¹⁾ , uninterrupted duty 100% OP	24 ... 30 V DC	1
		48 ... 60 V DC	2
		110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC	3
		208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC	4
	With shunt trip (ST), momentary duty 5% OP	24 ... 30 V DC	5
		48 ... 60 V DC	6
		110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC	7
		208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC	8

¹⁾ If the ready4COM feature is provided, the communication-capable closing coils (CC-COM) and/or shunt trips (ST-COM) are installed at the factory.

Structure of the article numbers

Basic configuration for AC circuit breakers and AC non-automatic circuit breakers in a 690 V IT system and for higher voltages

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning.

For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wa-configurator

3WA1			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers														
Size (SZ)	1		1											
	2		2											
	3		3											
		SZ 1	SZ 2	SZ 3										
Max. rated current $I_{n \max}$	630 A	■	–	–	0	6								
	800 A	■	–	–	0	8								
	1000 A	■	–	–	1	0								
	1250 A	■	–	–	1	2								
	1600 A	■	–	–	1	6								
	2000 A	■	■	–	2	0								
	2500 A	■	■	–	2	5								
	3200 A	–	■	–	3	2								
	4000 A	–	■	■	4	0								
	5000 A	–	–	■	5	0								
	6300 A	–	–	■	6	3								
Short-circuit breaking capacity I_{cu} at 690 V/1000 V/1150 V	Breaking capacity E	■	–	–	85/50 kA/–	8								
		–	■	–	85/85/50 kA	8								
		–	–	■	3-pole: 150/125/70 kA 4-pole: 130/125/70 kA	8								
Non-automatic circuit breakers							A	A						
Non-automatic circuit breakers, ready4COM feature							C	A						
Application packages with protective and measurement functions for circuit breakers	Electronic trip unit ETU300 ¹⁾	Protective function	LSI				A	B						
			LSIG				A	C						
	Electronic trip unit ETU600	Current metering					A							
		Current metering, ready4COM feature					C							
	Electronic trip unit ETU600 with measurement function, internal voltage tap in the circuit breaker, VTM640 voltage tap module and ready4COM	PMF-I	Voltage tap on top				U							
		Energy efficiency	Voltage tap on bottom				Q							
		PMF-II Basic Power Monitoring	Voltage tap on top				V							
		Monitoring	Voltage tap on bottom				R							
		PMF-III Advanced Power Monitoring	Voltage tap on top				W							
			Voltage tap on bottom				S							
Protective functions		■	■	■	LSI			E						
		■	■	■	LSIG			F						
		–	■	■	LSIG Hi-Z			G						
Number of poles	Fixed-mounted				3-pole	0								
					4-pole, Neutral left	1								
	Withdrawable	Without position signaling switch			3-pole	3								
					4-pole, Neutral left	4								
		With position signaling switch ²⁾			3-pole	6								
					4-pole, Neutral left	7								

¹⁾ Available in Q1/2023

²⁾ Position signaling switch for circuit breakers/non-automatic circuit breakers without ready4COM:
3× connected position, 2× test position, 1× disconnected position;
Position signaling switch for circuit breakers/non-automatic circuit breakers with ready4COM:
1× connected position, 1× test position, 1× disconnected position + message through communications interface for disconnected position and for "not available".

3WA1

5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
			–					–			

Connection

		SZ 1	SZ 2	SZ 3		
Type of mounting	Fixed-mounted	■	■ ³⁾	■	Vertical	1
		■	■ ²⁾	■ ⁴⁾	Horizontal	2
		■ ¹⁾	■ ²⁾	■ ⁵⁾	Front double hole	3
		■ ¹⁾	■ ²⁾	■ ⁴⁾	Vertical on top/horizontal at the bottom	5
		■ ¹⁾	■ ²⁾	■ ⁴⁾	Horizontal on top/vertical at the bottom	6
		■ ¹⁾	■ ²⁾	■ ⁴⁾	Horizontal on top/vertical at the bottom	6
	Withdrawable	■	■	■	Without guide frame	0
		■	■ ³⁾	■	Vertical	1
		■ ¹⁾	■ ²⁾	■ ⁴⁾	Horizontal	2
		■ ¹⁾	■ ²⁾	■ ⁵⁾	Front double hole	3
		■ ¹⁾	■ ²⁾	■ ⁵⁾	Flange	4
		■ ¹⁾	■ ²⁾	■ ⁴⁾	Vertical on top/horizontal at the bottom	5
		■ ¹⁾	■ ²⁾	■ ⁴⁾	Horizontal on top/vertical at the bottom	6
		■ ¹⁾	■ ²⁾	■ ⁵⁾	Flange on top/horizontal at the bottom	7
		■ ¹⁾	■ ²⁾	■ ⁵⁾	Horizontal on top/flange at the bottom	8

¹⁾ Only ≤2000 A is available for size 1

²⁾ Only ≤3200 A is available for size 2

³⁾ Vertical connection for 3WA size 2 for 4000 A has different dimensions than for the 3WL.

With Z option D01, vertical connection can be changed to the connection compatible with 3WL.

⁴⁾ Only ≤5000 A is available for size 3

⁵⁾ Only for 4000 A is available for size 3

Structure of the article numbers

Basic configuration for AC circuit breakers and AC non-automatic circuit breakers in a 690 V IT system and for higher voltages

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning.

For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wa-configurator

1

3WA1 5 6 7 8 – 9 10 11 12 – 13 14 15 16

Operating mechanisms, auxiliary switches and auxiliary releases

Operating mechanism and auxiliary switch	Manual recharging of the stored energy mechanism	Without spring charging motor	2 NO, 2 NC 4 NO, 4 NC	0 1
		Recharging of the stored energy mechanism by spring charging motor (M)	24 ... 30 V DC 48 ... 60 V DC 110 ... 127 V AC/ 110 ... 125 V DC 208 ... 240 V AC/ 220 ... 250 V DC	2 5 6 3 7 4 8
Closing coil and remote trip alarm reset coil ¹⁾	Without closing coil	Without remote trip alarm reset coil		A
		With closing coil (CC/CC-COM) ²⁾ for uninterrupted duty, 100% OP	Without remote trip alarm reset coil	B
			24 ... 30 V DC	C
			48 ... 60 V DC	D
			110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC	E
			208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC	F
		With remote trip alarm reset coil (RR) for momentary duty 1% OP	24 ... 30 V DC	G
			48 ... 60 V DC	H
			110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC	J
			208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC	K
	With closing coil (CC) for momentary duty, 5% OP	Without remote trip alarm reset coil	24 ... 30 V DC	L
			48 ... 60 V DC	M
			110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC	N
			208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC	P
		With remote trip alarm reset coil (RR) for momentary duty 1% OP	24 ... 30 V DC	Q
			48 ... 60 V DC	R
			110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC	S
			208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC	
2nd auxiliary release	Without 2nd auxiliary release			A
		With shunt trip (ST), uninterrupted duty 100% OP	24 ... 30 V DC	B
			48 ... 60 V DC	C
			110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC	D
			208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC	E
	With shunt trip (ST), momentary duty 5% OP		24 ... 30 V DC	F
			48 ... 60 V DC	G
			110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC	H
			208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC	J
	With undervoltage release (UVR) ³⁾ , instantaneous (≤ 0.08 s) and short-time delayed (≤ 0.2 s)		24 V DC	L
			48 V DC	N
			110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC	P
			208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC	Q
			380 ... 415 V AC	R
	With undervoltage release (UVR-t), adjustable delay 0.2 ... 3.2 s		48 V DC	S
			60 V DC	T
			110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC	U
			208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC	V
			380 ... 415 V AC	W











¹⁾ Remote trip alarm reset coil is not available for non-automatic circuit breakers

²⁾ If the ready4COM feature is provided, the communication-capable closing coils (CC-COM) and/or shunt trips (ST-COM) are installed at the factory.

³⁾ UVR instantaneous for 30 V DC and 60 V DC can only be supplied separately.

Please order as follows: for 30 V DC 3WL9111-0AE02-0AA0; for 60 V DC 3WL9111-0AE07-0AA0.

3WA1

5	6	7	8	–	9	10	11	12	–	13	14	15	16
													

Auxiliary releases

1st auxiliary release	Without 1st auxiliary release		0
	With shunt trip (ST/ST-COM) ¹⁾ , uninterrupted duty 100% OP	24 ... 30 V DC	1
		48 ... 60 V DC	2
		110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC	3
		208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC	4
	With shunt trip (ST), momentary duty 5% OP	24 ... 30 V DC	5
		48 ... 60 V DC	6
		110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC	7
		208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC	8

¹⁾ If the ready4COM feature is provided, the communication-capable closing coils (CC-COM) and/or shunt trips (ST-COM) are installed at the factory.

Structure of the article numbers

Basic configuration for DC non-automatic circuit breakers

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning.

For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wa-configurator

3WA1				5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16		
Non-automatic circuit breakers																	
Size (SZ)	2			2													
				SZ 2													
Max. rated current $I_{n \max}$	1000 A	■			1	0											
	2000 A	■			2	0											
	4000 A	■			4	0											
Short-circuit breaking capacity I_{cc}	D	■	25 kA, 600 V DC				1										
	E	■	20 kA, 1000 V DC 20 kA, 1500 V DC ²⁾				8										
Non-automatic circuit breakers								A	U								
Non-automatic circuit breakers, ready4COM feature								C	U								
Number of poles ¹⁾	Fixed-mounted						3-pole			0							
							4-pole			1							
	Withdrawable	Without position signaling switch					3-pole			3							
							4-pole			4							
		With position signaling switch ¹⁾					3-pole			6							
							4-pole			7							
Connection				SZ 2													
Type of mounting	Fixed-mounted	■	Vertical								1						
		■	Horizontal								2						
		■	Front double hole								3						
		■	Vertical on top/horizontal at the bottom								5						
		■	Horizontal on top/vertical at the bottom								6						
		■	Without guide frame								0						
	Withdrawable	■	Vertical								1						
		■	Horizontal								2						
		■	Front double hole								3						
		■	Flange								4						
		■	Vertical on top/horizontal at the bottom								5						
		■	Horizontal on top/vertical at the bottom								6						
		■	Flange on top/horizontal at the bottom								7						
		■	Horizontal on top/flange at the bottom								8						

¹⁾ Position signaling switch for circuit breakers/non-automatic circuit breakers without ready4COM:

3× connected position, 2× test position, 1× disconnected position;

Position signaling switch for circuit breakers/non-automatic circuit breakers with ready4COM:

1× connected position, 1× test position, 1× disconnected position + message through communications interface for disconnected position and for "not available".

²⁾ 1500 V DC applications only possible with 4-pole circuit breakers and breaking capacity E.

3WA1



Operating mechanisms, auxiliary switches and auxiliary releases

Operating mechanism and auxiliary switch	Manual recharging of the stored energy mechanism	Without spring charging motor	2 NO, 2 NC	0															
			4 NO, 4 NC	1															
	Recharging of the stored energy mechanism by spring charging motor (M)	24 ... 30 V DC	2 NO, 2 NC	2															
			4 NO, 4 NC	5															
		48 ... 60 V DC	4 NO, 4 NC	6															
		110 ... 127 V AC/	2 NO, 2 NC	3															
		110 ... 125 V DC	4 NO, 4 NC	7															
		208 ... 240 V AC/	2 NO, 2 NC	4															
		220 ... 250 V DC	4 NO, 4 NC	8															
Closing coil	Without closing coil				A														
	With closing coil (CC/CC-COM) ¹⁾	24 ... 30 V DC			B														
	for uninterrupted duty, 100% OP	48 ... 60 V DC			C														
		110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC			D														
		208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC			E														
	With closing coil (CC)	24 ... 30 V DC			K														
	for momentary duty, 5% OP	48 ... 60 V DC			L														
		110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC			M														
		208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC			N														
2nd auxiliary release	Without 2nd auxiliary release				A														
	With shunt trip (ST), uninterrupted duty 100% OP ¹⁾	24 ... 30 V DC			B														
		48 ... 60 V DC			C														
		110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC			D														
		208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC			E														
	With shunt trip (ST), momentary duty 5% OP	24 ... 30 V DC			F														
		48 ... 60 V DC			G														
		110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC			H														
		208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC			J														
	With undervoltage release (UVR) ²⁾ , instantaneous (≤ 0.08 s) and short-time delayed (≤ 0.2 s)	24 V DC			L														
		48 V DC			N														
		110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC			P														
		208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC			Q														
		380 ... 415 V AC			R														
	With undervoltage release (UVR-t), adjustable delay 0.2 ... 3.2 s	48 V DC			S														
		60 V DC			T														
		110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC			U														
		208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC			V														
		380 ... 415 V AC			W														
1st auxiliary release	Without 1st auxiliary release																		0
	With shunt trip (ST/ST-COM) ¹⁾ , uninterrupted duty 100% OP	24 ... 30 V DC																	1
		48 ... 60 V DC																	2
		110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC																	3
		208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC																	4
	With shunt trip (ST), momentary duty 5% OP	24 ... 30 V DC																	5
		48 ... 60 V DC																	6
		110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC																	7
		208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC																	8

¹⁾ If the ready4COM feature is provided, the communication-capable closing coils (CC-COM) and/or shunt trips (ST-COM) are installed at the factory.

²⁾ UVR instantaneous for 30 V DC and 60 V DC can only be supplied separately.

Please order as follows: for 30 V DC 3WL9111-0AE02-0AA0; for 60 V DC 3WL9111-0AE07-0AA0.

Accessory options

For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wa-configurator

1

To specify the options, add "-Z" to the complete article number and indicate the appropriate order code(s).

3WA....-.....-.... -Z

Order code

Option plug for electronic trip unit

- To reduce the rated current of the circuit breaker
- Only one module is possible per circuit breaker. As standard, the electronic trip unit is equipped with an option plug which is equal to the maximum rated breaker current ($I_{n\max}$). The rated current of the selected option plug must be less than $I_{n\max}$.

Option plug	Rated current I_n	SZ 1	SZ 2	SZ 3	
	250 A	■	■	-	B02
	315 A	■	■	-	B03
	400 A	■	■	-	B04
	500 A	■	■	-	B05
	630 A	■	■	-	B06
	800 A	■	■	■	B08
	1000 A	■	■	■	B10
	1250 A	■	■	■	B12
	1600 A	■	■	■	B16
	2000 A	■	■	■	B20
	2500 A	-	■	■	B25
	3200 A	-	■	■	B32
	4000 A	-	-	■	B40
	5000 A	-	-	■	B50

IOM230 digital input/output module ¹⁾

Module with 2 inputs and 3 outputs	A module including adapter for mounting on the secondary disconnect terminal system of the circuit breaker, connecting cables and CubicleBUS ² terminating resistor; five modules can be operated at the same time. Further modules must be ordered separately as 3WA9111-0EC11, which includes the adapter for mounting on the secondary disconnect terminal system of the circuit breaker and the adapter for external mounting on a DIN rail.	F23
------------------------------------	--	-----

ZSI200 zone-selective interlocking module **new** ^{1) 3)}

Zone-selective interlocking with ETU600	A module, circuit breaker internal. A module including adapter for mounting on the secondary disconnect terminal system of the circuit breaker, connecting cables and CubicleBUS ² terminating resistor	F20
---	---	-----

COM190 communications module ^{1) 2)}

- The precondition for connection is a circuit breaker or non-automatic circuit breaker with the "ready4COM" feature

PROFINET IO/Modbus TCP ²⁾	A module including 2 Switched Ethernet ports, circuit breaker internal. A module including adapter for mounting on the secondary disconnect terminal system of the circuit breaker, connecting cables and CubicleBUS ² terminating resistor; two communications modules can be run at the same time. The second communications module must be ordered separately as 3WA9111-0EC13.	F19
--------------------------------------	--	-----

COM150 communications module **new** ^{1) 3)}

- The precondition for connection is a circuit breaker or non-automatic circuit breaker with the "ready4COM" feature

Modbus RTU	A module with terminal connection and optional internal terminating resistor, circuit breaker internal. A module including adapter for mounting on the secondary disconnect terminal system of the circuit breaker, connecting cables and CubicleBUS ² terminating resistor; two communications modules can be run at the same time. The second communications module must be ordered separately as 3WA9111-0EC15.	F15
------------	--	-----

Automatic reset

- Only possible for circuit breakers with an electronic trip unit

Automatic reset	Automatic reset of the reclosing lockout after ETU tripping; this option is not required when ordering a circuit breaker with a remote trip alarm reset coil RR.	K01
-----------------	--	-----

¹⁾ When ordering this option for a circuit breaker or a non-automatic air circuit breaker of the installation type "withdrawable version without guide frame", this must be used as the order option for the guide frame.

²⁾ For connecting the Ethernet cable, connectors angled 90° to the right are recommended, e.g. PROFINET connector 6GK1901-1BB20-2AA0.

³⁾ Available in Q1/2023

To specify the options, add "-Z" to the complete article number and indicate the appropriate order code(s).

3WA....-.....-.... -Z

Order code

Tinned version of the main circuit connections on the guide frame

- Only for withdrawable circuit breakers with horizontal connection or flange connection
- Cannot be ordered for circuit breakers without a guide frame
- The normal delivery time increases to 15 work days

Tinned connections Sizes 1, 2, 3

D08

Broadened vertical main circuit connection

- Only possible on complete order for a withdrawable circuit breaker or when ordering the guide frame separately

Main circuit connection For 3WA1, 4000 A, size 2 Compatible with 3WL1240 for retrofit

D01

Circuit breakers without Bluetooth function **new** ¹⁾

Circuit breakers without Bluetooth function In this version of the circuit breaker, Bluetooth is not provided. Neither can Bluetooth be retrofitted by replacing the electronic trip unit.

D80

Secondary disconnect terminal system

- Cannot be ordered for circuit breakers without a guide frame

Secondary disconnect terminal system With screw connection instead of push-in connection (standard)

N03

Mechanical operating cycles counters

Mechanical operating cycles counter, 5-digit Can be used with all circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers including those without a spring charging motor

C01

Signaling switches

Trip alarm switch 2nd trip alarm switch (S25) 1 NO
1st trip alarm switch included as standard for circuit breakers.
Can only be used with circuit breakers with an electronic trip unit without ready4COM.

K06

Pushbuttons/disconnect switches/closing lockouts/special packaging/arc chute cover

Emergency OPEN button Mushroom pushbutton instead of the mechanical OFF pushbutton

C25

Local electric close on operator panel (S10) This prevents unauthorized electrical closing from the operator panel. Mechanical closing and remote closing remain possible. Only possible in combination with a closing coil (CC)

With sealing cap
With CES lock

C11

C12

Motor disconnect switch on operator panel (S12) This prevents automatic charging of the stored energy mechanism by the spring charging motor

C24

Cardboard packaging with water-repellent coating on corrugated cardboard (moisture protection)

P61

Arc chute cover mounted on the guide frame Not available for:
– Fixed-mounted
– Breaking capacity C, E and D
– 4000 A size 2

R10

Sealable and lockable covers For electronic trip unit

F40

Internal current sensors (without energy core) for applications with frequency converters

- Used in converter applications with high harmonic components; can only be used for circuit breakers with an electronic trip unit
 - External 24 V DC supply required
 - Undervoltage release required
 - Additionally contains a relay for monitoring the 24 V DC and warning labels
 - If option Z=K60 is provided, an optional measurement function PMF-I to PMF-III according to IEC 61557-12 is not technically feasible.

Internal current sensors Sizes 2, 3

K60

¹⁾ Available in Q1/2023

Accessory options

For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wa-configurator

1

To specify the options, add "-Z" to the complete article number and indicate the appropriate order code(s).

3WA....-.....-.... -Z

Order code

Mechanical interlocks

- Interlocking module with Bowden cable 2 m

Mechanical interlocks	For fixed-mounted breakers	S55
	For withdrawable circuit breakers with guide frame	R55
	For guide frames (ordered separately)	R56
	For withdrawable circuit breakers (ordered separately)	R57

Locking provisions (for fixed-mounted and withdrawable circuit breakers)

Locking provisions	Against unauthorized closing from the operator panel of the circuit breaker. The disconnect unit fulfills the requirements for main circuit breakers according to EN 60204-1	Made by CES	S01
		Made by IKON	S03
		Assembly kit FORTRESS or CASTELL ¹⁾	S05
		Assembly kit for padlocks ²⁾	S07
		Made by RONIS	S08
		Made by PROFALUX	S09
Locking provisions	For charging handle with padlock ²⁾		S33

Locking provisions (for withdrawable circuit breaker)

Locking provision to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breaker	Safety lock for mounting onto the circuit breaker	Made by CES	S71
		Made by PROFALUX	S75
		Made by RONIS	S76

Locking provisions against unauthorized closing, for withdrawable circuit breakers

- The disconnect unit fulfills the requirements for main circuit breakers acc. to EN 60204-1, consisting of a lock in the guide frame, active in the connected position, function is retained when circuit breaker is replaced.
- Not possible in combination with order code "R81", "R85" or "R86".
- Only possible on complete order for a withdrawable circuit breaker or when ordering the guide frame separately

Made by CES	R61
Made by RONIS	R68
Made by PROFALUX	R60

Locking mechanisms

- R30 and R50 not possible in combination with order code "R81", "R85" or "R86".
- R30 and R50 only possible on complete order for a circuit breaker with a guide frame or when ordering the guide frame separately
- R40 can only be ordered with the circuit breaker

For fixed-mounted circuit breakers	To prevent opening of the control cabinet door in ON position	S30
For withdrawable circuit breakers	To prevent opening of the control cabinet door in connected position	R30
	To prevent activation when the control cabinet door is open ³⁾	R40
	To prevent movement when the control cabinet door is open ⁴⁾	R50

Locking provisions to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breaker in disconnected position

- Consisting of Bowden cable and lock in the control cabinet door
- Not possible in combination with order code "R30", "R50", "R61", "R68" or "R60"
- Only possible for a complete order for a circuit breaker with a guide frame or when ordering the guide frame separately

Made by CES	R81
Made by IKON	R82
Made by PROFALUX	R85
Made by RONIS	R86

Increased degree of protection for installation in a control cabinet

Door sealing frame for degree of protection IP41	T40
--	-----

¹⁾ Locks must be ordered from the manufacturer.

²⁾ Padlock not included in the scope of supply.

³⁾ Not available in combination with R50

⁴⁾ Not available in combination with R40

Further technical specifications

Manual operating mechanism

3WA11 – 3WA13

Switching on/charging energy store

Maximum force required to operate the hand lever	≤230 N
Required number of strokes on the hand lever	9

Closing coils (CC/CC-COM)

3WA11 – 3WA13

Rated operational voltage

Rated control supply voltage U_s	24 ... 30 V DC
	48 ... 60 V DC
	110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC
	208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC

Primary operating range

Primary operating range (acc. to IEC 60947-2)	85 ... 110% U_s
Extended operating range for battery operation	85 ... 126% U_s
Integrated freewheeling diode	Yes

Operation

Version		100% OP	5% OP
Closing power	AC/DC	40 VA/40 W	≤60 V: 200 VA/200 W ≥110 V: 250 VA/250 W
Continuous power	AC/DC	8 VA/8 W	–
Minimum command time at 100% U_s		60 ms	60 ms
Maximum command time at 100% U_s		–	2000 ms
Make time of the circuit breaker at 100% U_s		80 ms	50 ms

Fuse protection of the control circuit at U_s for closing coil

Smallest permissible DIAZED fuse, gL, slow-response	24 ... 30 V DC, 48 ... 60 V DC	2 A	10 A
	110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC	1 A	4 A
	208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC	1 A	2 A
Automatic circuit breaker with C characteristic	24 ... 30 V DC, 48 ... 60 V DC	2 A	10 A
	110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC	1 A	4 A
	208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC	1 A	2 A

Fuse protection of the control circuit at U_s for spring charging motor + closing coil ¹⁾

Smallest permissible DIAZED fuse, gL, slow-response	24 ... 30 V DC, 48 ... 60 V DC	6 A	10 A
	110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC	2 A	4 A
	208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC	2 A	2 A
Automatic circuit breaker with C characteristic	24 ... 30 V DC, 48 ... 60 V DC	6 A	10 A
	110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC	2 A	4 A
	208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC	2 A	2 A

¹⁾ With the same control circuit for the closing coil and spring charging motor

Spring charging motor

3WA11 – 3WA13

Rated operational voltage

Rated control supply voltage U_s	24 V DC
	30 V DC
	48 V DC
	60 V DC
	110 ... 125 V DC/110 ... 127 V AC
	220 ... 250 V DC/208 ... 240 V AC

Primary operating range

Primary operating range (acc. to IEC 60947-2)	85 ... 110% U_s
Extended operating range for battery operation	85 ... 126% U_s

Operation

Closing power	AC/DC	135 VA/135 W
Continuous power	AC/DC	135 VA/135 W
Charging time at 100% U_s		≤10 s

Fuse protection of the control circuit at U_s for spring charging motor

Smallest permissible DIAZED fuse, gL, slow-response	24 ... 30 V DC, 48 ... 60 V DC	6 A
	110 ... 125 V DC/110 ... 127 V AC, 220 ... 250 V DC/208 ... 240 V AC	2 A
Automatic circuit breaker with C characteristic	24 ... 30 V DC, 48 ... 60 V DC	6 A
	110 ... 125 V DC/110 ... 127 V AC, 220 ... 250 V DC/208 ... 240 V AC	2 A

Accessory options

Further technical specifications

Undervoltage releases UVR and UVR-t

3WA11 – 3WA13

Rated operational voltage

Rated control supply voltage U_s

24 V DC
30 V DC
48 V DC
60 V DC
110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC
208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC
380 ... 415 V AC

Primary operating range

Operating limits

Operate voltage

<70% U_s

Pick-up voltage

85 ... 110% U_s

Integrated freewheeling diode

Yes

Operation

Closing power

AC/DC

50 VA/50 W

Continuous power

AC/DC

5 VA/5 W

Break time

 $U_s = 0$ with UVR instantaneous

≤80 ms

 $U_s = 0$ with UVR short-time delayed

≤200 ms

 $U_s = 0$ with UVR-t delayed

0.2 ... 3.2 s

With UVR-t by disconnection at terminals X5.13 and X5.14 (EMERGENCY-STOP circuit)

≤100 ms

Fuse protection of the control circuit

Smallest permissible DIAZED fuse, gL, slow-response

24 V, 30 V, 48 V, 60 V DC

2 A

110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC
208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC
380 ... 415 V AC

1 A

Automatic circuit breaker with C characteristic

24 V, 30 V, 48 V, 60 V DC

2 A

110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC
208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC
380 ... 415 V AC

1 A

Shunt trip (ST/ST-COM/ST2)

3WA11 – 3WA13

Rated operational voltage

Rated control supply voltage U_s

24 ... 30 V DC
48 ... 60 V DC
110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC
208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC

Primary operating range

Primary operating range (acc. to IEC 60947-2)

85 ... 110% U_s

Extended operating range for battery operation

85 ... 126% U_s

Integrated freewheeling diode

Yes

Operation

Version

100% OP

5% OP

Closing power

AC/DC

40 VA/40 W

≤60 V: 200 VA/200 W
≥110 V: 250 VA/250 W

Continuous power

AC/DC

8 VA/8 W

–

Minimum command time at 100% U_s

60 ms

60 ms

Maximum command time at 100% U_s

–

2000 ms

Make time of the circuit breaker at 100% U_s

80 ms

50 ms

Fuse protection of the control circuit

Smallest permissible DIAZED fuse, gL, slow-response

24 ... 30 V DC, 48 ... 60 V DC

2 A

10 A

110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC

1 A

4 A

208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC

1 A

2 A

Automatic circuit breaker with C characteristic

24 ... 30 V DC, 48 ... 60 V DC

2 A

10 A

110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC

1 A

4 A

208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC

1 A

2 A

Remote reset magnet for mechanical tripped indicator (F7)**3WA11 – 3WA13**

Rated operational voltage		
Rated control supply voltage U_s		24 ... 30 V DC
		48 ... 60 V DC
		110 ... 125 V DC/110 ... 127 V AC
		220 ... 250 V DC/208 ... 240 V AC
Primary operating range		
Primary operating range (acc. to IEC 60947-2)		85 ... 110% U_s
Extended operating range for battery operation		70 ... 126% U_s
Integrated freewheeling diode		Yes
Operation		
Power consumption	AC/DC	60 VA/60 W
Minimum command time at $1 \times U_s$		60 ms
Fuse protection of the control circuit		
Smallest permissible DIAZED fuse, gL	24 ... 60 V DC	2 A TDz (slow)
	100 V AC/> 100 V DC	1 A TDz (slow)
Automatic circuit breaker with C characteristic	24 ... 60 V DC	2 A
	100 V AC/> 100 V DC	1 A

Contact position-driven auxiliary switches (S1 bis S8)**3WA11 – 3WA13**

Type	NO or NC		
Contact reliability	From 1 mA at 5 V DC		
Rated insulation voltage U_i	500 V DC/500 V AC 50/60 Hz		
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}	4 kV		
Fuse protection of the control circuit			
Largest permissible DIAZED fuse (operational class gL)	8 A TDz (slow)		
Automatic circuit breaker with C characteristic	8 A		
Breaking capacity			
Rated operational current I_e	DC12	24 V	10 A
		30 V	4 A
		48 V	2,5 A
		60 V	1 A
		110 V	0.4 A
		220/240 V	0.2 A
	DC13	24 V	3 A
		30 V	2.5 A
		48 V	1 A
		60 V	0.4 A
		110 V	0.2 A
		220/240 V	0.1 A
	AC12	≤ 440 V	10 A
	AC13	< 220 V	8 A
		220 ... 240 V	4 A
		320 ... 440 V	3 A

Accessory options

Further technical specifications

Ready-to-close signaling switches (S20) (acc. to DIN VDE 0630) 3WA11 – 3WA13

Type	NO contact		
Contact reliability	From 1 mA at 5 V DC		
Rated insulation voltage U_i	250 V DC/250 V AC		
Fuse protection of the control circuit			
Smallest permissible DIAZED fuse (operational class gL)	2 A Dz (quick)		
Breaking capacity			
Rated operational current I_e	DC12	24 V	5 A
		30 V	2.5 A
		48 V	2.5 A
		60 V	0.4 A
		110/127 V	0.4 A
		220/240 V	0.2 A
	DC13	24 V	2.5 A
		30 V	1 A
		48 V	1 A
		60 V	0.22 A
		110/127 V	0.22 A
		220/240 V	0.1 A
	AC12	≤ 240 V	6 A
	AC13	110 ... 127 V	5 A
		220 ... 240 V	4 A

Trip alarm switches (S24, S25) 3WA11 – 3WA12

1st trip alarm switch S24		Changeover contact	
2nd trip alarm switch S25		NO contact	
Contact reliability		From 1 mA at 5 V DC	
Rated insulation voltage U_i		250 V DC/250 V AC 50/60 Hz	
Fuse protection of the control circuit			
Smallest permissible DIAZED fuse (operational class gL)		6 A Dz (quick)	
Breaking capacity			
Rated operational current I_e	DC12	24 V	5 A
		30 V	2.5 A
		48 V	2.5 A
		60 V	0.4 A
		110/127 V	0.4 A
		220/240 V	0.2 A
		DC13	24 V
	30 V		1 A
	48 V		1 A
	60 V		0.2 A
	110/127 V		0.2 A
	220/240 V		0.1 A
	AC12		≤ 240 V
	AC13	110 ... 127 V	5 A
		220 ... 240 V	4 A

Position signaling switches on guide frame

3WA11 – 3WA13

Type	Changeover contact (not COM)		
Contact reliability	From 1 mA at 5 V DC		
Rated insulation voltage U_i	250 V DC/250 V AC 50/60 Hz		
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}	4 kV		
Connection type	Spring-type terminals		
Conductor cross-section that can be connected by customer	1 x 0.5 mm² (AWG 20) ... 1 x 2.5 mm² (AWG 14)		
Fuse protection of the control circuit			
Smallest permissible DIAZED fuse (operational class gL)	6 A Dz (quick)		
Breaking capacity			
Rated operational current I_e	DC12	24 V	5 A
		30 V	2.5 A
		48 V	2.5 A
		60 V	0.4 A
		110/127 V	0.4 A
		220/240 V	0.2 A
	DC13	24 V	2.5 A
		30 V	1 A
		48 V	1 A
		60 V	0.22 A
		125 V	0.22 A
		250 V	0.1 A
	R300 DC	24 V	3 A
		30 V	2.5 A
		48 V	1 A
		60 V	0.4 A
		110 V	0.22 A
		220/240 V	0.11 A
	AC12	≤ 440 V	6 A
	AC13	< 220 V	5 A
220 ... 240 V		4 A	
320 ... 440 V		3 A	
A300 AC	120 V	6 A	
	240 V	3 A	

The COM (X89) contacts may only be connected to the communications module.

ETU600

3WA11 – 3WA13

Power supply		
Method of power supply		Power supply unit DC
DC power supply unit		IEC 61558 SELV/PELV
Rated control supply voltage U_s	DC	24 V
Primary operating range		$U_s \pm 20\%$
Power consumption		2.9 W
Max. current consumption		0.12 A
Max. starting current		0.35 A
Overvoltage category		CAT I
Integrated short-circuit protection		Yes
Protected against polarity reversal		Yes

Summary of power consumption data

Composants	Voltage	Power consumption
ETU600	24 V DC	2.9 W
Closing coil CC/CC-COM 100% OP	24 ... 30 V DC	40 W
	48 ... 60 V DC	40 W
	110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC	40 VA/W
	208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC	40 VA/W
Closing coil CC/CC-COM 5% OP	24 ... 30 V DC	200 W
	48 ... 60 V DC	200 W
	110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC	250 VA/W
	208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC	250 VA/W
Shunt trip ST/ST-COM 100% OP	24 ... 30 V DC	40 W
	48 ... 60 V DC	40 W
	110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC	40 VA/W
	208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC	40 VA/W
Shunt trip ST/ST-COM 5% OP	24 ... 30 V DC	200 W
	48 ... 60 V DC	200 W
	110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC	250 VA/W
	208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC	250 VA/W
Spring charging motors	24 ... 30 V DC	135 W
	48 ... 60 V DC	135 W
	110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC	135 VA/W
	208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC	135 VA/W
Remote reset magnets	24 ... 30 V DC	60 W
	48 ... 60 V DC	60 W
	110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC	60 VA/W
	208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC	60 VA/W
Undervoltage releases (UVR/UVR-t)	24 V DC	50 W
	30 V DC	50 W
	48 V DC	50 W
	60 V DC	50 W
	110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC	50 VA/W
	208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC	50 VA/W
	380 ... 415 V AC	50 VA
IOM230	24 V DC	1 W
COM190/COM150	24 V DC	1 W

Guide frames for AC

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning.
For a complete and valid configuration of your guide frame, please use our online configurator at
www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wa-configurator

		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
3WA8					–	A	A			–			
Guide frames													
Size	1	1											
	2	2											
	3	3											
		SZ 1	SZ 2	SZ 3									
Max. rated current $I_{n \max}$ (Generate the selection of positions 6, 7 and 8 according to the list below)	630 ... 1000 A	■	–	–	1	0							
	1250 ... 1600 A	■	–	–	1	6							
	2000 A	■	■	–	2	0							
	2500 A	■	■	–	2	5							
	2000 ... 3200 A	–	■	–	3	2							
	4000 A	–	■	■	4	0							
	4000 ... 5000 A	–	–	■	5	0							
	6300 A	–	–	■	6	3							
Short-circuit breaking capacity I_{cu} (Generate the selection of positions 6, 7 and 8 according to the list below)	At 500/690 V	N	■	–	55/42 kA	2							
		S	■	■	66/50 kA	3							
		M	■	■	85/66 kA	4							
		H	–	■	100/85 kA	5							
		C	–	■	130/100 kA	6							
		–	–	■	3-pole: 150/150 kA 4-pole: 130/130 kA	6							
	At 690/1000/1150 V	E	■	–	80/50 kA/–	8							
		–	■	–	85/85/50 kA	8							
		–	–	■	3-pole: 150/125/70 kA 4-pole: 130/125/70 kA	8							
Number of poles	3-pole					3							
	4-pole, Neutral left					4							
Main connection	■ ■ ⁵⁾ ■	Vertical				1							
	■ ¹⁾ ■ ²⁾ ■ ³⁾	Horizontal				2							
	■ ¹⁾ ■ ²⁾ ■ ⁴⁾	Front double hole				3							
	■ ¹⁾ ■ ²⁾ ■ ⁴⁾	Flange				4							
	■ ¹⁾ ■ ²⁾ ■ ³⁾	Vertical on top/horizontal at the bottom				5							
	■ ¹⁾ ■ ²⁾ ■ ³⁾	Horizontal on top/vertical at the bottom				6							
	■ ¹⁾ ■ ²⁾ ■ ⁴⁾	Flange on top/horizontal at the bottom				7							
	■ ¹⁾ ■ ²⁾ ■ ⁴⁾	Horizontal on top/flange at the bottom				8							

¹⁾ Only ≤2000 A is available for size 1

²⁾ Only ≤3200 A is available for size 2

³⁾ Only ≤5000 A is available for size 3

⁴⁾ Only for 4000 A is available for size 3

⁵⁾ Vertical connection for 3WA size 2 for 4000 A has different dimensions than for the 3WL. With Z option D01, vertical connection can be changed to the connection compatible with 3WL.

The following combinations of positions 6, 7 and 8 of the article number are technically feasible

Size	Breaking capacity at $I_{n \max}$	630 A	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1600 A	2000 A	2500 A	3200 A	4000 A	5000 A	6300 A
Representation 6, 7, 8												
1	N	10-2	10-2	10-2	16-2	16-2	20-3	25-3	–	–	–	–
	S	10-3	10-3	10-3	16-3	16-3	20-3	25-3	–	–	–	–
	M	20-4	20-4	20-4	20-4	20-4	20-4	25-4	–	–	–	–
	E	20-8	20-8	20-8	20-8	20-8	20-8	25-8	–	–	–	–
2	S	–	–	–	–	–	20-5	25-5	32-5	40-5	–	–
	M	–	–	–	–	–	20-5	25-5	32-5	40-5	–	–
	H	–	–	–	–	–	20-5	25-5	32-5	40-5	–	–
	E	–	–	–	–	–	20-8	25-8	32-8	40-8	–	–
	C	–	–	–	–	–	32-6	32-6	32-6	–	–	–
3	H	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	40-5	50-5	63-5
	E	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50-8	50-8	63-8
	C	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50-8	50-8	63-8

Guide frames for AC

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning.
For a complete and valid configuration of your guide frame, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wa-configurator

		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
		3WA8				–				1			1
Push-in connection ¹⁾	SZ 1, SZ 2, SZ 3	X7, X6, X5		Non-automatic circuit breakers without ready4COM feature		A							
		X8, X7, X6, X5		Circuit breakers/non-automatic circuit breakers with ready4COM feature		B							
	SZ 2, SZ 3	X9, X8, X7, X6, X5		Including external trip controller ETC600 for circuit breakers with ETU600 LSIG Hi-Z		K							
Position signaling switch	Without position signaling switch					A							
	Position signaling switch PSS (3x connected position, 2x test position, 1x disconnected position)					C							
	Position signaling switch PSS-COM (1x connected position, 1x test position, 1x disconnected position) plus connection to a communications module					G							

¹⁾ Conversion to screw connection is possible with Z option N03.

Guide frames for DC

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning.
For a complete and valid configuration of your guide frame, please use our online configurator at
www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wa-configurator

3WA8				5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
							—	A	U			1			1
Guide frames															
Size (SZ)	2			2											
Max. rated current $I_{n\ max}$	2000 A			2	0										
	4000 A			4	0										
Short-circuit breaking capacity	D	≤ 600 V DC	25 kA at 600 V DC			1									
	E	≤ 1000 V DC	20 kA at 1000 V DC			8									
		≤ 1500 V DC	20 kA at 1500 V DC ¹⁾			8									
Number of poles	3-pole									3					
	4-pole									4					
Connection	Withdrawable	Vertical									1				
		Horizontal									2				
		Front double hole									3				
		Flange									4				
		Vertical on top/horizontal at the bottom									5				
		Horizontal on top/vertical at the bottom									6				
		Flange on top/horizontal at the bottom									7				
		Horizontal on top/flange at the bottom									8				
Secondary disconnect terminal	Push-in connection	X7, X6, X5			Non-automatic circuit breakers								A		
		X8, X7, X6, X5			Non-automatic circuit breakers with ready4COM								B		
Position signaling switch	Without position signaling switch														A
	Position signaling switch PSS (3x connected position, 2x test position, 1x disconnected position)														C
	Position signaling switch PSS-COM (1x connected position, 1x test position, 1x disconnected position)														G
	plus connection to a communications module														

¹⁾ 1500 V DC applications only possible with 4-pole circuit breakers and breaking capacity E.

Accessories and spare parts

Accessories for electronic trip unit

Electronic trip unit ETU600



- Note:** The electronic trip unit is supplied without an option plug. The option plug must be ordered separately.

Basic protective functions

ETU300 LSI/LSIG ¹⁾

ETU600 LSI/LSIG

ETU600 LSIG Hi-Z

Article No.

3WA9111-0EE32 **new**

3WA9111-0EE62

3WA9111-0EE63

Spare part battery for ETU600



Article No.

3WA9111-0EE81

Option plug



Basic configuration

Protective function LSI: LT, ST, INST

Protective function LSIG: LT, ST, INST, GF

(ground-fault protection GFx with extended setting range)

Rated current I_n

SZ 1

SZ 2

SZ 3

Article No.

3WA9111-0EB ..

3WA9111-0EX ..

250 A

■

■

–

02

315 A

■

■

–

03

400 A

■

■

–

04

500 A

■

■

–

05

630 A

■

■

–

06

800 A

■

■

■

08

1000 A

■

■

■

10

1250 A

■

■

■

12

1600 A

■

■

■

16

2000 A

■

■

■

20

2500 A

■

■

■

25

3200 A

–

■

■

32

4000 A

–

■

■

40

5000 A

–

–

■

50

6300 A

–

–

■

63

Function packages for ETU600



Protective and alarm functions

Ground fault alarm (GF alarm)

Directional short-time-delayed short-circuit protection (dST) and reverse power protection (RP)
(requires an optional voltage tap module)

Article No.

3WA9111-0ES01

3WA9111-0ES05

Enhanced protective functions (EPF)

Full package with unbalance, voltage, active power, frequency, THD and phase sequence detection

Phase unbalance current and phase unbalance voltage

Undervoltage and overvoltage

Active power import and active power export

Underfrequency and overfrequency

Total harmonic distortion for current and voltage

Phase sequence detection

Article No.

3WA9111-0ES11

3WA9111-0ES12

3WA9111-0ES13

3WA9111-0ES14

3WA9111-0ES15

3WA9111-0ES16

3WA9111-0ES17

Functional expansions

Second protection parameter set

Waveform memory ¹⁾

Article No.

3WA9111-0ES21

3WA9111-0ES24 **new**

Extended measurement function

Upgrade to measurement function PMF-II Basic Power Monitoring
(metering values, see catalog page 1/25)

Upgrade to measurement function PMF-III Advanced Power Monitoring
(metering values, see catalog page 1/25)

Article No.

3WA9111-0ES52

3WA9111-0ES53

BSS200 breaker status sensor for ETU600 **new** ¹⁾



Version

- Gathers information about the statuses of the circuit breaker via signaling switches and transmits it to the CubicleBUS²
- Controls the communication-capable CC-COM closing coil and the ST-COM shunt trip in a circuit breaker with the ready4COM feature
- The BSS200 breaker status sensor is fitted in every circuit breaker with ETU600 of the ready4COM application package and with the PMF-I to PMF-III measurement functions

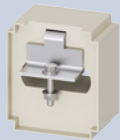
Article No.

3WA9111-0EC40

¹⁾ Available in Q1/2023

Accessories for electronic trip unit

External current sensors for the N conductor

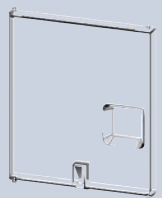


Version	Size	Article No.
For mounting on busbar	1	3WA9111-0AA21
	2	3WA9111-0AA22
	3	3WA9111-0AA23
For busbar connection	1	3WA9111-0AA31
	2	3WA9111-0AA32
	3	3WA9111-0AA33

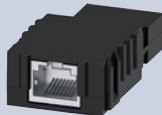
Sealable and lockable covers



Accessory for	Article No.
ETU300 ¹⁾	3WA9111-0EM21 new
ETU600	3WA9111-0EM22

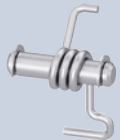


Adapter for connecting the ETU300 to the TD400 **new** ¹⁾



Version	Article No.
Via the adapter, the ETU300 can be connected to the TD400 to supply it with an external voltage. There is no parameterization or documentation option via SENTRON powerconfig	3VW9011-0AT46

Automatic reset of the reclosing lockout



Version	Article No.
Spare part for option K01 or for retrofitting	3WA9111-0EM31

Remote trip alarm reset coils



- For mechanical tripped indicator
- Including automatic reset of the reclosing lockout 3WA9111-0EM31

Voltage	Article No.
24 ... 30 V DC	3WA9111-0EM42
48 ... 60 V DC	3WA9111-0EM44
110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC	3WA9111-0EM45
208 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC	3WA9111-0EM46

Second tripping solenoid (F6) with reclosing lockout



Version	Article No.
For external control via the external trip controller ETC600, including the necessary parts for the secondary disconnect terminal	3WA9111-0EM61

External trip controller ETC600



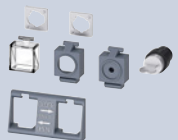
Version	Article No.
Including adapter for mounting on the secondary disconnect terminal system of the circuit breaker, adapter for mounting on DIN rail	3WA9111-0EM62

¹⁾ Available in Q1/2023

Accessories and spare parts

Locking provisions and interlocks

Interlocking sets for mechanical Open/Close



- Consisting of two transparent covers each for sealing or for attaching padlocks (padlocks not included in scope of supply)
- Cover with 6.35 mm hole (for tool actuation)
- Lock mount for safety lock for key operation

Version	Article No.
Without safety lock	3WA9111-0BA21
Made by CES	3WA9111-0BA22
Made by IKON	3WA9111-0BA23

Locking provision against unauthorized closing from the operator panel



- The disconnector unit fulfills the requirements for main circuit breakers acc. to EN 60204-1
- Spare part for options S01 to S09

Type	Scope of supply	Article No.
Assembly kit FORTRESS or CASTELL ¹⁾	Without locks, cylinders or keys	3WA9111-0BA31
Made by RONIS	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA32
Made by KIRK-Key ¹⁾	Without locks, cylinders or keys	3WA9111-0BA33
Made by PROFALUX	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA34
Made by CES	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA35
Made by IKON	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA36
Assembly kit for padlocks	Without padlock	3WA9111-0BA37

Locking provision against unauthorized closing of the withdrawable circuit breaker



- The disconnector unit fulfills the requirements for main circuit breakers acc. to EN 60204-1
- Consisting of lock in the guide frame, active in connected position, function is retained when circuit breaker is replaced
- Spare part for option R60, R61, R68

Type	Scope of supply	Article No.
Made by CES	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA51
Made by IKON	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA53
Made by KIRK-Key ¹⁾	Without locks, cylinders or keys	3WA9111-0BA57
Made by RONIS	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA58
Made by PROFALUX	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA50

Locking provisions for charging handle with padlock



Version	Scope of supply	Article No.
Spare part for S33	Without padlock	3WA9111-0BA71

Locking provision to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breaker



- Safety lock for mounting onto the circuit breaker
- Spare part for option S71, S75, S76

Type	Scope of supply	Article No.
Made by CES	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA73
Made by IKON	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA75
Made by PROFALUX	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA76
Made by RONIS	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA77
Made by KIRK-Key ¹⁾	Without locks, cylinders or keys	3WA9111-0BA80

¹⁾ Locks, cylinders and keys must be ordered from the manufacturer.
 Suitable cylinder lock KIRK Key C 900-301.
 Suitable lock FORTRESS CLIS X005.
 Suitable lock CASTELL FS2.

Locking provisions and interlocks

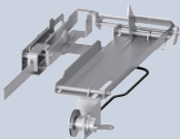
Interlocking systems



- 2 of the same keys for 3 circuit breakers
- Locking provision in OFF position
- Lock in the operator panel
- A maximum of 2 circuit breakers can be switched on

Type	Article No.
Made by CES	3WA9111-0BA43

Locking mechanisms to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breakers in the disconnected position



- Consisting of Bowden cable and the breaker mechanism in the control cabinet door
- Spare part for option R81, R82, R85, R86
- **Note:** Not possible in combination with "Locking mechanism to prevent opening of the control cabinet door" (order code "R30") or "Locking mechanism to prevent movement with the control cabinet door open" (order code "R50")

Type	Article No.
Made by CES	3WA9111-0BA81
Made by IKON	3WA9111-0BA82
Made by PROFALUX	3WA9111-0BA83
Made by RONIS	3WA9111-0BA84

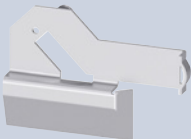
Locking mechanisms to prevent opening of the control cabinet door when the circuit breaker is closed



- Defeatable
- **Note:** Not possible in combination with "Locking mechanisms to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breakers in the disconnected position" (order codes "R81", "R82", "R85" or "R86").

Version	Article No.
Spare part for option S30	Fixed-mounted circuit breaker
Spare part for option R30	Guide frames

Locking mechanisms to prevent movement when the control cabinet door is open



- Mounted on guide frame
- **Note:** Not possible in combination with "Locking mechanisms to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breakers in the disconnected position" (order codes "R81", "R82", "R85" or "R86").

Version	Article No.
Spare part for option R50	3WA9111-0BB15

Mechanical interlocks



- With Bowden cable 2000 mm (one required for each circuit breaker)

Type	Circuit breaker and guide frame when ordered separately	Spare part for	Article No.
Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	–	Option S55	3WA9111-0BB21
Module for withdrawable circuit breakers with guide frame	–	Option R55	3WA9111-0BB22
Module for guide frame	✓	Option R56	3WA9111-0BB23
Module for withdrawable circuit breaker	✓	Option R57	3WA9111-0BB24
Adapter for size 3 withdrawable circuit breaker	✓	–	3WA9111-0BB25

Coupling on the circuit breaker for mutual interlocking with Bowden cable



- Can be used in all circuit breakers

Article No.
3WA9111-0BB31

Bowden cable for mutual mechanical interlocking



Length	Article No.
2000 mm	3WA9111-0BB41
3000 mm	3WA9111-0BB42
4500 mm	3WA9111-0BB43

¹⁾ Locks, cylinders and keys must be ordered from the manufacturer.

Accessories and spare parts

Indicators and control elements

Ready-to-close signaling switches (S20)



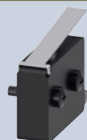
Version	Article No.
Spare part for signaling switch installed as standard	3WA9111-0AH01

1st trip alarm switch (S24)



Version	Article No.
Spare part for signaling switch installed as standard	3WA9111-0AH02

2nd trip alarm switch (S25)



- Can only be used with a circuit breaker with an electronic trip unit without ready4COM
- The 1st trip alarm switch (1 changeover contact) is installed in every circuit breaker with a trip unit as standard

Version	Contacts	Article No.
Spare part for option K06	1 NO	3WA9111-0AH03

Mechanical operating cycles counter (5-digit)



Version	For circuit breakers/non-automatic circuit breakers	Article No.
Spare part for option C01	With manual operating mechanism	3WA9111-0AH04
	With spring charging motor	3WA9111-0AH05

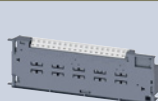
Spring charge signaling switch (S21)



- Standard when a spring charging motor is installed to charge the stored energy mechanism
- When a spring charging motor is retrofitted, the spring charge signaling switch can also be retrofitted

Contacts	Article No.
1 NO	3WA9111-0AH06

Position signaling switch for withdrawable circuit breakers



- All conventional contacts are implemented as changeover contacts.

Contacts	Article No.
PSS321	3× connected position, 2× test position, 1× disconnected position
PSS111-COM	1× connected position, 1× test position, 1× disconnected position and option for connection to a communications module COM (Signal: "disconnected position" and "absent")
PSS400-COM ¹⁾	4× connected position and option for connection to a communications module COM (Signal: "disconnected position" and "absent")
PSS600 ¹⁾	6× connected position
	3WA9111-0AH11
	3WA9111-0AH12
	3WA9111-0AH13 new
	3WA9111-0AH14 new

Local electric close (S10) for operator panel



- Scope of supply: Button + wiring
- Not possible with motor disconnect switch
- Note:** Possible only for circuit breakers with closing coil



Version	Article No.
With sealing cap, spare part for option C11	3WA9111-0AH21
With CES assembly kit, spare part for option C12	3WA9111-0AH22
With IKON assembly kit	3WA9111-0AH23

Motor disconnect switch (S12)



- Mounting onto operator panel
- Only in combination with the spring charging motor for charging the stored energy mechanism
- Not available in combination with local electric close

Version	Article No.
Spare part for option C24	3WA9111-0AH24

Emergency OPEN button



- Mushroom pushbutton instead of local mechanical open

Version	Article No.
Spare part for option C25	3WA9111-0AH25

¹⁾ Available in Q1/2023

Secondary disconnect terminals for circuit breakers and guide frames

- For size 1, up to 4 secondary disconnect terminal blocks are possible; for sizes 2 and 3, up to 5 secondary disconnect terminal blocks are possible
- Circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers with secondary disconnect terminal blocks are supplied from the factory:
 - Non-automatic circuit breakers with 3 blocks
 - Non-automatic circuit breakers with ready4COM feature with 4 blocks
 - Circuit breakers with ETU600 LSI or LSIg with 4 blocks
 - Circuit breakers with ETU600 LSIg-HiZ with 5 blocks

Secondary disconnect terminal			
	Version	Type	Article No.
	Base part ①		3WA9111-0AB01
			
	1000 V extension ¹⁾		3WA9111-0AB02
	Manual connector ②	Screw connection	3WA9111-0AB03
		Push-in connection	3WA9111-0AB04
		Ring lug connection	3WA9111-0AB05 new
	Coding kits ③	For fixed-mounted X5 to X8	3WA9111-0AB07
	Sliding contact module ④	For guide frames	3WA9111-0AB08
	Blanking block		3WA9111-0AB12

For a complete secondary disconnect terminal block, you must order:

Fixed-mounted version: ① + ② + ③

Withdrawable version: ① + ④ + ②

¹⁾ Secondary disconnect terminal for circuit breakers with breaking capacity C and E must be ordered separately

Auxiliary releases

Closing coil (CC)/shunt trip (ST)



- Suitable for uninterrupted duty

Version	Voltage	Article No.
100% OP	24 ... 30 V DC	3WA9111-0AD02
Switching time ≤80 ms	48 ... 60 V DC	3WA9111-0AD04
	110 ... 125 V DC/110 ... 127 V AC	3WA9111-0AD05
	220 ... 250 V DC/208 ... 240 V AC	3WA9111-0AD06

Closing coil (CC-COM)/shunt trip (ST-COM)



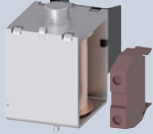
- Suitable for uninterrupted duty

Version	Voltage	Article No.
For circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers with the "ready4com" feature	24 ... 30 V DC	3WA9111-0AD32
100% OP	48 ... 60 V DC	3WA9111-0AD34
Switching time ≤80 ms	110 ... 125 V DC/110 ... 127 V AC	3WA9111-0AD35
Switching time via COM ≤120 ms	220 ... 250 V DC/208 ... 240 V AC	3WA9111-0AD36

Accessories and spare parts

Auxiliary release

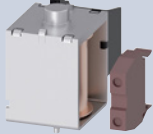
Closing coils (CC)



- For momentary duty, with cut-off switch S15 (NC)

Version	Voltage	Article No.
5% OP	24 ... 30 V DC	3WA9111-0AD12
Switching time 50 ms	48 ... 60 V DC	3WA9111-0AD14
	110 ... 125 V DC/110 ... 127 V AC	3WA9111-0AD15
	220 ... 250 V DC/208 ... 240 V AC	3WA9111-0AD16

Shunt trips (ST)



- For momentary duty, with cut-off switch S14 (NO)

Version	Voltage	Article No.
5% OP	24 ... 30 V DC	3WA9111-0AD22
Switching time 50 ms	48 ... 60 V DC	3WA9111-0AD24
	110 ... 125 V DC/110 ... 127 V AC	3WA9111-0AD25
	220 ... 250 V DC/208 ... 240 V AC	3WA9111-0AD26

Capacitor trip device



- For shunt trips
- Storage time 5 min
- Also suitable for 3VL, 3VA, 3WL and 3WN circuit breakers
- Note:** Rated control supply voltage must match the rated control supply voltage of the shunt trips.

Rated control supply voltage/rated operational voltage	Article No.
50/60 Hz AC	DC
220 ... 240 V	220 ... 250 V
	3WA9111-0AD81

Undervoltage release (UVR)



Version	Voltage	Article No.
Instantaneous ≤ 0.08 s (UVR) and short-time delayed ≤ 0.2 s	24 V DC	3WA9111-0AE02
	30 V DC	3WL9111-0AE02-0AA0
	48 V DC	3WA9111-0AE04
	60 V DC	3WL9111-0AE07-0AA0
	110 ... 125 V DC/110 ... 127 V AC	3WA9111-0AE05
	220 ... 250 V DC/208 ... 240 V AC	3WA9111-0AE06
Delayed (UVR-t), adjustable delay 0.2 ... 3.2 s	380 ... 415 V AC	3WA9111-0AE07
	48 V DC	3WA9111-0AE13
	60 V DC	3WA9111-0AE14
	110 ... 125 V DC/110 ... 127 V AC	3WA9111-0AE15
	220 ... 250 V DC/208 ... 240 V AC	3WA9111-0AE16
	380 ... 415 V AC	3WA9111-0AE17

Operating mechanism

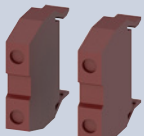
Spring charging motor to charge the stored energy mechanism



Voltage	Article No.
24 ... 30 V DC	3WA9111-0AF02
48 ... 60 V DC	3WA9111-0AF04
110 ... 125 V DC/110 ... 127 V AC	3WA9111-0AF05
220 ... 250 V DC/208 ... 240 V AC	3WA9111-0AF06

Auxiliary contacts

Auxiliary switches (AUX)



Contacts	Article No.
2 NO + 2 NC	3WA9111-0AG01
2 NO	3WA9111-0AG02
1 NO + 1 NC	3WA9111-0AG03

Door sealing frame, protective cover

Door sealing frame



Version	Article No.
Spare part for option T40	3WA9111-0AP01

Protective covers IP55



- Cannot be used in conjunction with door sealing frames
- Hood removable and can be opened on both sides

Article No.
3WA9111-0AP03

Arc chute, arc chute cover

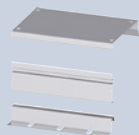
Arc chute



Voltage	Size	Breaking capacity	Article No.
690 V AC	1	N, S	3WA9111-0AS01
		M	3WA9111-0AS02
	2	S, M, H	3WA9111-0AS10
		C	3WA9111-0AS11
	3	H	3WA9111-0AS17
		C	3WA9111-0AS18
1000 V AC	1	E	For fixed-mounted breakers 3WA9111-0AS04
			For withdrawable circuit breakers 3WA9111-0AS05
	2	E	3WA9111-0AS12
			3WA9111-0AS18
	3	E	3WA9111-0AS18
			3WA9111-0AS18
600 V DC	2	D	3WA9111-0AS13
1000 V DC	1	E	3WA9111-0AS06
	2	E	3WA9111-0AS14

Arc chute cover

- Parts kit for guide frame
- Spare part for option R10
- Not available for:
 - Breaking capacity C, D and E
 - 4000 A size 2



Number of poles	Size	Article No.
3-pole	1	3WA9111-0AS31
	2	3WA9111-0AS32
	3	3WA9111-0AS33
4-pole	1	3WA9111-0AS41
	2	3WA9111-0AS42
	3	3WA9111-0AS43

Coding for withdrawable version

Coding for withdrawable version



- Variant coding by the customer with 36 coding options

Size	Article No.
1, 2	3WA9111-0AR11
3	3WA9111-0AR12

Accessories and spare parts

Grounding connection

Grounding connection between the guide frame and the circuit breaker



- Up to 30 kA or 60 kA ground-fault current
- 2 modules must be used for up to 60 kA ground-fault current

Contact module	Size	Number of poles	Article No.
For guide frames	1, 2 ¹⁾		3WA9111-0BG01
	3		3WA9111-0BG02
For withdrawable circuit breakers	1	3-pole	3WA9111-0BG11
		4-pole	3WA9111-0BG21
	2	3-pole ¹⁾	3WA9111-0BG12
		4-pole ¹⁾	3WA9111-0BG22
	3	3-pole ²⁾	3WA9111-0BG13
		4-pole ²⁾	3WA9111-0BG23

¹⁾ Cannot be used for size 2 with breaking capacity C and size 2, 4000 A.

²⁾ Not for breaking capacity E

Support bracket

Support bracket



- For mounting fixed-mounted circuit breakers on vertical plane
- Only for sizes 1 and 2 (1 set = 2 units)

Article No.
3WA9111-0BB50

Modules of the CubicleBUS²

COM190 PROFINET IO/Modbus TCP communications module ¹⁾



Version	Article No.
Circuit breaker internal or on DIN rail, including adapter for mounting on the secondary disconnect terminal system of the circuit breaker, adapter for mounting on DIN rail, connecting cables and CubicleBUS ² terminating resistor	3WA9111-0EC13

COM150 communications module Modbus RTU ²⁾ **new**

Version	Article No.
Circuit breaker internal or on DIN rail, including adapter for mounting on the secondary disconnect terminal system of the circuit breaker, adapter for mounting on DIN rail, connecting cables and CubicleBUS ² terminating resistor	3WA9111-0EC15

IOM230 digital input/output module (2 inputs and 3 outputs)



Version	Article No.
Including adapter for mounting on the secondary disconnect terminal system of the circuit breaker, adapter for mounting on DIN rail, connecting cables and terminating resistor for CubicleBUS ²	3WA9111-0EC11

ZSI200 zone-selective interlocking module ²⁾ **new**



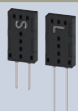
Version	Article No.
Including adapter for mounting on the secondary disconnect terminal system of the circuit breaker, adapter for mounting on DIN rail, connecting cables and terminating resistor for CubicleBUS ²	3WA9111-0EC10

IOM350 digital input/output module (3 inputs and 5 outputs) ²⁾ **new**



Version	Article No.
For mounting on DIN rail, including connecting cables and terminating resistor for CubicleBUS ²	3WA9111-0EC12

Terminating resistor for CubicleBUS²



Version	Article No.
For CubicleBUS ² on the last module	3WA9111-0EC50

Adapters



Version	Article No.
For mounting the modules of the CubicleBUS ² on the secondary disconnect terminal system of the circuit breaker	3WA9111-0EC60
For mounting the modules of the CubicleBUS ² on DIN rail	3WA9111-0EC61

¹⁾ For connecting the Ethernet cable, connectors angled 90° to the right are recommended, e.g. PROFINET connector 6GK1901-1BB20-2AA0.

²⁾ Available in Q1/2023

Internal voltage tap

Set of components for conversion of an existing internal voltage tap on the main conducting paths



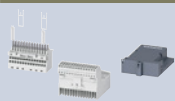
Conversion	Circuit breaker	Size	Article No.
From bottom to top	3-pole	1	3WA9111-0EK11
		2	3WA9111-0EK12
		3	3WA9111-0EK13
	4-pole	1	3WA9111-0EK21
		2	3WA9111-0EK22
		3	3WA9111-0EK23
From top to bottom	3-pole	1	3WA9111-0EK31
		2	3WA9111-0EK32
		3	3WA9111-0EK33
	4-pole	1	3WA9111-0EK41
		2	3WA9111-0EK42
		3	3WA9111-0EK43

Retrofit of the internal voltage tap on the lower main conducting paths



For breaking capacity	Set for circuit breaker	Size	Article No.
N, S, M, H, C with VTM680 voltage tap module	3-pole	1	3WA9111-0EK51
		2	3WA9111-0EK52
		3	3WA9111-0EK53
	4-pole	1	3WA9111-0EK61
		2	3WA9111-0EK62
		3	3WA9111-0EK63
E with VTM640 voltage tap module	3-pole	1	3WA9111-0EK55
		2	3WA9111-0EK56
		3	3WA9111-0EK57
	4-pole	1	3WA9111-0EK65
		2	3WA9111-0EK66
		3	3WA9111-0EK67

Retrofit kit to connect an external voltage transformer



Size	Article No.
2, 3 including VTM640 voltage tap module and the necessary connection components	3WA9111-0EK81

Main conductor connections, fixed-mounted versions

Front-accessible main connections according to DIN 43673, double hole for main connection at top



Size	Breaking capacity Rated current I_n	Article No.
1	N, S ≤ 1000 A AC	3WA9111-0AL11
	N, S 1250 ... 2000 A AC; M, E ≤ 2000 A AC	3WA9111-0AL12
2	S, M, H, E 2000 A AC; D, E ≤ 2000 A DC	3WA9111-0AL21
	S, M, H, E 2500 A AC	3WA9111-0AL22
	S, M, H, E 3200 A AC; D, E 4000 A DC	3WA9111-0AL23
3	H 4000 A AC	3WA9111-0AL31

Front-accessible main connections according to DIN 43673, double hole for main connection at bottom

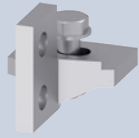


Size	Breaking capacity Rated current I_n	Article No.
1	N, S ≤ 1000 A AC	3WA9111-0AL13
	N, S 1250 ... 2000 A AC; M, E ≤ 2000 A AC	3WA9111-0AL14
2	S, M, H, E 2000 A AC; D, E ≤ 2000 A DC	3WA9111-0AL24
	S, M, H, E 2500 A AC	3WA9111-0AL25
	S, M, H, E 3200 A AC; D, E 4000 A DC	3WA9111-0AL26
3	H 4000 A AC	3WA9111-0AL32

Accessories and spare parts

Main conductor connections, fixed-mounted versions

Rear vertical main connections



Size	Breaking capacity Rated current I_n	Article No.
1	N, S, M, E ≤ 2000 A AC ¹⁾	3WA9111-0AM11
	N, S, M, E 2500 A AC	3WA9111-0AM12
2	S, M, H, C, E ≤ 3200 A AC ²⁾	3WA9111-0AM21
3	H, C, E ≤ 6300 A AC	3WA9111-0AM33

¹⁾ In the case of vertical connection size 1 with breaking capacity N and S, up to 1000 A one 3WA9111-0AM11 vertical connection is required for each connection, from 1250 A to 2000 A or with breaking capacity M or E two 3WA9111-0AM11 vertical connections are required for each connection.

²⁾ In the case of vertical connection size 2, up to 2500 A one 3WA9111-0AM21 vertical connection is required for each connection for breaking capacity S, M, H, E, D, for 3200 A and always for breaking capacity C, two 3WA9111-0AM21 vertical connections are required for each connection

Main conductor connections for withdrawable units

Front-accessible main connections according to DIN 43673, double hole at top or at bottom ¹⁾



Size	Breaking capacity Rated current I_n	Article No.
1	N, S ≤ 1000 A AC	3WA9111-0AN11
	N, S 1250 ... 2000 A AC; M, E ≤ 2000 A AC A	3WA9111-0AN12
2	N, S 1250 ... 2000 A AC; M, E ≤ 2000 A AC	3WA9111-0AN21
	S, M, H, E 2500 A AC	3WA9111-0AN22
	S, M, H, E 3200 A AC; D, E 4000 A DC	3WA9111-0AN23
3	H 4000 A AC	3WA9111-0AN31

Supports for front-accessible main connections according to DIN 43673



Number of poles	Size	Article No.
3-pole, set for 3 bars, top or bottom	1	3WA9111-0AN81
	2	3WA9111-0AN82
	3	3WA9111-0AN83
4-pole, set for 4 bars, top or bottom	1	3WA9111-0AN84
	2	3WA9111-0AN85
	3	3WA9111-0AN86

Rear vertical main connections



Size	Breaking capacity Rated current I_n	Article No.
1	N, S ≤ 1000 A AC	3WA9111-0AV11
	N, S 1250 ... 2000 A AC; M, E ≤ 2000 A AC	3WA9111-0AV12
2	S, M, H, E 2000 A AC; D, E ≤ 2000 A DC ²⁾	3WA9111-0AV21
	S, M, H, E 2500 A AC ²⁾	3WA9111-0AV22
	S, M, H, E 3200 A AC; D, E 4000 A DC ²⁾	3WA9111-0AV23
	C 2000 ... 3200 A AC	3WA9111-0AV24
3	H, C, E ≤ 5000 A AC	3WA9111-0AV31

Rear horizontal main connections



Size	Breaking capacity Rated current I_n	Article No.
1	N, S ≤ 1000 A AC	3WA9111-0AX11
	N, S 1250 ... 2000 A AC; M, E ≤ 2000 A AC	3WA9111-0AX12
2	S, M, H, E 2000 A AC; D, E ≤ 2000 A DC ²⁾	3WA9111-0AX21
	S, M, H, E 2500 A AC ²⁾	3WA9111-0AX22
	S, M, H, E 3200 A AC; D, E 4000 A DC ²⁾	3WA9111-0AX23
	C 2000 ... 3200 A AC	3WA9111-0AX24
3	H, C, E ≤ 5000 A AC	3WA9111-0AX31

Connecting flange



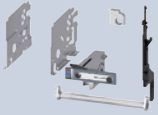
Size	Breaking capacity Rated current I_n	Article No.
1	N, S ≤ 1000 A AC	3WA9111-0AW11
	N, S 1250 ... 2000 A AC; M, E ≤ 2000 A AC	3WA9111-0AW12
2	S, M, H, E 2000 A AC; D, E ≤ 2000 A DC	3WA9111-0AW21
	S, M, H, E 2500 A AC	3WA9111-0AW22
	S, M, H, E 3200 A AC; D, E 4000 A DC	3WA9111-0AW23
3	H 4000 A AC	3WA9111-0AW31

¹⁾ When using front-accessible main connections (withdrawable circuit breakers) supports are required

²⁾ Not for circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C

Conversion kit

Conversion kit for converting fixed-mounted circuit breakers into withdrawable circuit breakers



- Guide frames and sliding contact modules must be ordered separately
- Conversion from fixed-mounted to withdrawable circuit breakers is not possible for 3WA circuit breakers with breaking capacity C and breaking capacity E

Number of poles	Size	Article No.
3-pole	1	3WA9111-0BC11
	2	3WA9111-0BC12
	3	3WA9111-0BC13
4-pole	1	3WA9111-0BC14
	2	3WA9111-0BC15
	3	3WA9111-0BC16

Main contact elements

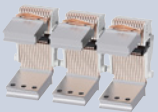
Main contact elements for AC circuit breakers



- **Notes:**
 - To be ordered only once for each circuit breaker
 - On the following circuit breakers, the main contact elements can only be replaced in the factory:
3WA1 size 1 breaking capacity M and E
3WA1 size 2 breaking capacity C
3WA1 size 3 breaking capacity C and E

Number of poles	Size	Breaking capacity	Rated current I_n	Article No.
3	1	N	≤1000 A	3WA9111-0AQ01
			1250 A	3WA9111-0AQ02
			1600 A	3WA9111-0AQ04
		S	≤1000 A	3WA9111-0AQ03
			1250 ... 1600 A	3WA9111-0AQ04
		N, S	2000 ... 2500 A	3WA9111-0AQ05
	2	S, M, H, E	2000 A	3WA9111-0AQ08
			2500 A	3WA9111-0AQ11
			3200 A	3WA9111-0AQ13
		S, M, H, E	4000 A	3WA9111-0AQ15
			4000 A	3WA9111-0AQ20
			5000 ... 6300 A	3WA9111-0AQ22
4	1	N	≤1000 A	3WA9111-0AQ51
			1250 A	3WA9111-0AQ52
			1600 A	3WA9111-0AQ54
		S	≤1000 A	3WA9111-0AQ53
			1250 ... 1600 A	3WA9111-0AQ54
		N, S	2000 ... 2500 A	3WA9111-0AQ55
	2	S, M, H, E	2000 A	3WA9111-0AQ58
			2500 A	3WA9111-0AQ61
			3200 A	3WA9111-0AQ63
		S, M, H, E	4000 A	3WA9111-0AQ65
			4000 A	3WA9111-0AQ70
			5000 ... 6300 A	3WA9111-0AQ72

Main contact elements for DC non-automatic circuit breakers



- **Note:** To be ordered only once for each circuit breaker

Number of poles	Size	Breaking capacity	Rated current I_n	Article No.
3	2	D, E	1000/2000 A	3WA9111-0AQ17
			4000 A	3WA9111-0AQ18
4	2	D, E	1000/2000 A	3WA9111-0AQ67
			4000 A	3WA9111-0AQ68

Circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers for AC and DC

IEC 60947-2

1

AC



3WL10

3WL11

Basic data							
Rated operational voltage U_e	V	≤690		≤1000			
Rated current I_n	A	630 ... 1250		630 ... 2000			
Size		0		1			
Type of mounting		Withdrawable	Fixed-mounted	Withdrawable	Fixed-mounted		
Number of poles		3/4-pole	3/4-pole	3/4-pole	3/4-pole		
Dimensions							
Width (3-pole 4-pole)	mm	278 348	210 280	320 410	320 410		
Height (standard A05, A15, A16, DC greater than 600 V)	mm	363.5	296	468 518	462		
Depth	mm	271	183	471	357		
Approvals							
General product approvals		VDE, EAC, CCC, CE, C-Tick		VDE, EAC, CCC, CE, C-Tick			
Marine/shipbuilding		RMRS		ABS, DNV, LR, BV, GL, PRS, RMRS			
Breaking capacity		B	N	S	N	S	H
Rated short-circuit breaking capacity							
Rated operational voltage U_e up to 415 V AC $I_{cu} I_{cs}$	kA	42 42	55 50	66 50	55 55	66 66	85 85
Rated operational voltage U_e up to 500 V AC $I_{cu} I_{cs}$	kA	42 42	50 50	50 50	55 55	66 66	85 85
Rated operational voltage U_e up to 690 V AC $I_{cu} I_{cs}$	kA	– –	42 42	50 50	42 42	50 50	66 66
Rated operational voltage U_e up to 690 V AC +20% ⁶⁾ , with Z option: A16 $I_{cu} I_{cs}$	kA	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –	50 50
Rated operational voltage U_e up to 1000 V AC, with Z option: A05 $I_{cu} I_{cs}$	kA	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –	50 50
Rated operational voltage U_e up to 1150 V AC, with Z option: A15 $I_{cu} I_{cs}$	kA	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –
Rated short-time withstand current I_{cw} ⁵⁾							
Rated short-time withstand current I_{cw} at U_e up to 500 V AC	0.5 s	kA	–	–	–	55	66
	1 s	kA	42	42	50	50	66
	2 s	kA	–	–	–	35 ^{1)/45²⁾}	45
	3 s	kA	24	24	36	35 ^{1)/45²⁾}	35
Rated short-time withstand current I_{cw} at U_e up to 690 V AC	0.5 s	kA	–	–	–	42	50
	1 s	kA	42	42	50	42	50
	2 s	kA	–	–	–	35 ^{1)/42²⁾}	45
	3 s	kA	24	24	36	30 ^{1)/45²⁾}	35
Rated short-time withstand current I_{cw} at DC	1 s	kA	–	–	–	–	–
Rated conditional short-circuit current I_{cc} of the non-automatic air circuit breakers							
Up to 500 V AC	kA	–	42	50	55	66	85
Up to 690 V AC	kA	–	42	50	42	50	66
Up to 1000 V/1150 V AC, with Z option: A05	kA	–	–	–	–	–	50 –
Up to 1000 V/1150 V AC, with Z option: A15	kA	–	–	–	–	–	–
Up to 220 V DC	kA	–	–	–	–	–	–
Up to 300 V DC	kA	–	–	–	–	–	–
Up to 600 V DC	kA	–	–	–	–	–	–
Up to 1000 V DC	kA	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rated short-circuit making capacity I_{cm}							
I_{cm} at 415 V AC	kA	88	121	145	121	145	187
I_{cm} at 500 V AC	kA	88	105	105	121	145	187
I_{cm} at 690 V AC	kA	–	88	105	88	105	145
I_{cm} at 1000 V AC	kA	–	–	–	–	–	105
I_{cm} at 1150 V AC	kA	–	–	–	–	–	–

¹⁾ Size 1 with $I_{n\max} \leq 1250$ A³⁾ Size 2 with $I_{n\max} \leq 2500$ A²⁾ Size 1 with $I_{n\max} \geq 1600$ A⁴⁾ Size 2 with $I_{n\max} \geq 3200$ A⁵⁾ At rated operational voltage $U_e \geq 690$ V, the I_{cw} value of the circuit breaker corresponds to the I_{cu} or I_{cs} value

AC

DC



3WL12

3WL13

3WL11

3WL12

≤1150				≤1150			1000 DC	≤600/1000 DC	
800 ... 4000				4000 ... 6300			2000	1000 ... 4000	
2				3			1	2	
Withdrawable	Fixed-mounted			Withdrawable	Fixed-mounted		Fixed-mounted	Withdrawable	Fixed-mounted
3/4-pole	3/4-pole			3/4-pole	3/4-pole		4-pole	3/4-pole	3/4-pole
460 590	460 590			704 914	704 914		410	460 590	460 590
468 518	462			468 518	462		462	468 518	462
471	357			471	357		357	471	357
VDE, EAC, CCC, CE, C-Tick				VDE, EAC, CCC, VDE, CE, C-Tick			VDE, EAC, CCC, CE, C-Tick	VDE, EAC, CCC, CE, C-Tick	
ABS, DNV, LR, BV, GL, PRS, RMRS				ABS, DNV, LR, BV, GL, PRS, RMRS			ABS, DNV, LR, BV, GL, PRS, RMRS	ABS, DNV, LR, BV, GL, PRS, RMRS	
N	S	H	C ⁷⁾	H	C 3p	C 4p	DC	DC	
66 66	85 85	100 100	130 130	100 100	150 150	130 130	–	–	
66 66	85 85	100 100	130 130	100 100	150 150	130 130	–	–	
50 50	75 75	85 85	100 100	85 85	150 150	130 130	–	–	
– –	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –	– –	–	–	
– –	– –	85 85	– –	85 85	125 125	125 125	–	–	
– –	– –	50 50	– –	70 70	– –	– –	–	–	
66	85	100	100	100	130	120	–	–	
66	85	85	100	100	130	120	–	–	
66	66 ^{3)/85⁴⁾}	66 ^{3)/85⁴⁾}	85	100	130	120	–	–	
55 ^{3)/66⁴⁾}	55 ^{3)/75⁴⁾}	55 ^{3)/75⁴⁾}	75	100	130	120	–	–	
50	75	85	100	85	130	120	–	–	
50	75	85	100	85	130	120	–	–	
50	66 ^{3)/75⁴⁾}	66 ^{3)/85⁴⁾}	85	85	130	120	–	–	
50	55 ^{3)/75⁴⁾}	55 ^{3)/75⁴⁾}	75	85	130	120	–	–	
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	35 ^{8)/30^{9)/25^{10)/20¹¹⁾}}}	
66	85	100	130	100	130	120	–	–	
50	75	85	100	85	130	120	–	–	
–	–	85/85	–	85/85	–	–	–	–	
–	–	–/50	–	70/70	–	–	–	–	
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	35	
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	30	
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	25	
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	20	
145	187	220	286	220	330	286	–	–	
145	187	220	286	220	330	286	–	–	
105	165	187	220	187	330	286	–	–	
–	–	105	–	187	267	267	–	–	
–	–	105	–	147	–	–	–	–	

⁶⁾ At 690 V AC +5%, the $I_{cu} = I_{cs} = 85$ kA
⁷⁾ Up to 3200 A

⁸⁾ At $U_e = 220$ V DC
⁹⁾ At $U_e = 300$ V DC

¹⁰⁾ At $U_e = 600$ V DC
¹¹⁾ At $U_e = 1000$ V DC

Circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers for AC

IEC 60947-2

1

3WL10



3WL11



Rated current I_n

630 A	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1000 A	1250 A
-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------

General data

Isolating function acc. to EN 60947-2			Yes			Yes		
Utilization category			B			B		
Permissible ambient temperature	During operation (in operation with LCD max. 55 °C) ¹⁾	°C	-25 ... +70			-40 ... +70		
	Storage	°C	-40 ... +70			-40 ... +80		
Mounting position								
Degree of protection			IP20 without cabinet door, IP30 with door sealing frame, IP54 with cover			IP20 without cabinet door, IP41 with door sealing frame, IP55 with cover		

Voltage

Rated operational voltage U_e at 50/60 Hz	1000 V version	V AC	≤690			690/1000		
Rated insulation voltage U_i		V AC	1000			1000		
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}	Main conducting paths	kV	12			12		
	Auxiliary circuits	kV	4			4		
	Control circuits ³⁾	kV	2.5			2.5		
Rated rotor operational voltage U_{er}		V				2000		

Permissible load for withdrawable versions ^{2) 4) 10)}

At rear horizontal main connections	Up to 55 °C (Cu bare)	A	630	800	1000	1250	1000	1250
	Up to 60 °C (Cu bare)	A	630	800	1000	1250	1000	1250
	Up to 70 °C	A	630	800	1000	1250	1000 ⁸⁾	1210 ⁸⁾

Power loss at I_n

With 3-phase symmetrical load, complete device (3/4p)	Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	W	31	50	78	122	100	105
	Withdrawable circuit breaker	W	62	100	156	244	195	205

Switching times

Make time	ms	<20	<20	<20	<20	35
Opening time	ms	<20	<20	<20	<20	38
Electrical make time (through closing coil) ⁵⁾	ms	<50	<50	<50	<50	80
Electrical opening time (through shunt trip)	ms	<35	<35	<35	<35	73
Electrical opening time (instantaneous undervoltage release)	ms	<50	<50	<50	<50	≤80
Opening time due to ETU, instantaneous short-circuit release	ms	25	25	25	25	50

Service life/endurance

Breaking capacity N and S, 3/4-pole

Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles	20000	20000	20000	20000	15000	15000
	With maintenance ⁶⁾	Operating cycles	—	—	—	—	25000	25000
Electrical	Without maintenance 440 V	Operating cycles	8000 ⁷⁾	8000 ⁷⁾	8000 ⁷⁾	8000 ⁷⁾	—	—
	Without maintenance 690 V	Operating cycles	8000 ⁷⁾	8000 ⁷⁾	8000 ⁷⁾	6500 ⁷⁾	10000	10000
	With maintenance ⁶⁾	Operating cycles	— ⁷⁾	— ⁷⁾	— ⁷⁾	— ⁷⁾	25000	25000

Breaking capacity H, 3-pole

Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles	—	—	—	—	10000	10000
	With maintenance ⁶⁾	Operating cycles	—	—	—	—	15000	15000
Electrical	Without maintenance 690 V	Operating cycles	—	—	—	—	7500	7500
	Without maintenance 1000 V, with Z option: A05	Operating cycles	—	—	—	—	1000	1000
	Without maintenance 1150 V, with Z option: A15	Operating cycles	—	—	—	—	—	—
	With maintenance ⁶⁾	Operating cycles	—	—	—	—	15000	15000

¹⁾ The LCD on the 3WL10 is always active.

²⁾ 4000 A, size 2 in fixed-mounted version, 3-pole

⁴⁾ ETU76B with graphics display can be used up to max. 55 °C.

⁵⁾ Make time through closing coil for synchronization purposes (short-time excited) 50 ms.

⁶⁾ Maintenance means: Replacing main contact elements and arc chutes (see Operating Manual). Greasing the breaker mechanism on the 3WL10, no spare part of components.

3WL11



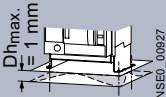
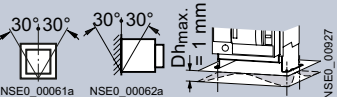
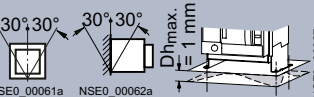
3WL12



3WL13



1

1600 A	2000 A	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1600 A	2000 A	2500 A	3200 A	4000 A	4000 A	5000 A	6300 A
Yes		Yes								Yes		
B		B								B		
−40 ... +70		−40 ... +70								−40 ... +70		
−40 ... +80		−40 ... +80								−40 ... +80		
												
IP20 without cabinet door, IP41 with door sealing frame, IP55 with cover		IP20 without cabinet door, IP41 with door sealing frame, IP55 with cover								IP20 without cabinet door, IP41 with door sealing frame, IP55 with cover		
690/1000		690/1000/1150								690/1000/1150		
1000		≤1150								≤1150		
12		12								12		
4		4								4		
2.5		2.5								2.5		
2000		2000								2000		
1600	2000	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	3200	3950	4000	5000	5920
1600	1930	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	3020	3810	4000	5000	5810
1490 ⁸⁾	1780 ⁸⁾	800 ⁸⁾	1000 ⁸⁾	1250 ⁸⁾	1600 ⁸⁾	2000 ⁸⁾	2280 ⁸⁾	2870 ⁸⁾	3600 ⁸⁾	4000 ⁸⁾	5000 ⁸⁾	5500 ⁸⁾
150	240	40	45	80	85	180	270	410	750	520	630	900
350	440	85	95	165	175	320	520	710	925	810	1050	1600
35		35								35		
38		34								34		
80		100								100		
73		73								73		
≤80		≤80								≤80		
50		50								50		
15000	15000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	–	–	–
25000	25000	17500	17500	17500	17500	17500	17500	17500	17500	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10000	7500	7500	7500	7500	7500	7500	7500	4000	2000	–	–	–
25000	25000	17500	17500	17500	17500	17500	17500	17500	17500	–	–	–
10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	5000	5000	5000
15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	10000	10000	10000
7500	7500	7500	7500	7500	7500	7500	7500	4000	2000	2000	2000	2000
1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
–	–	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	10000	10000	10000

⁷⁾ Periodic greasing of breaker mechanism on the 3WL10 (see Manual), no spare part of components

⁸⁾ Cu painted black

⁹⁾ Motorized operating mechanisms $U_{imp}=1.2$ kV

¹⁰⁾ For 3WL size 2 4000 A and size 3 6300 A with rear vertical main connections.

Circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers for AC

IEC 60947-2 (continued)

3WL10



3WL11

**Rated current I_n**

630 A

800 A

1000 A

1250 A

1000 A

1250 A

Service life/endurance**Breaking capacity H, 4-pole**

Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles	–	–	–	–	10000	10000
	With maintenance ⁶⁾	Operating cycles	–	–	–	–	15000	15000
Electrical	Without maintenance 690 V	Operating cycles	–	–	–	–	7500	7500
	Without maintenance 1000 V	Operating cycles	–	–	–	–	1000	1000
	Without maintenance 1150 V ⁷⁾	Operating cycles	–	–	–	–	–	–
	With maintenance ⁶⁾	Operating cycles	–	–	–	–	10000	10000

Breaking capacity C

Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles	–	–	–	–	–	–
	With maintenance ⁶⁾	Operating cycles	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical	Without maintenance 690 V	Operating cycles	–	–	–	–	–	–
	With maintenance 690 V ⁶⁾	Operating cycles	–	–	–	–	–	–

Switching frequency⁸⁾

Mechanical/electrical	690 V version	1/h	60/30	60/30	60/30	60/30	–	–
	1000 V / 1150 V version	1/h	–	–	–	–	–	–

Connection**Minimum main conductor cross-sections**

Copper bars, bare	Unit, mm ²	2x 40 x 5	2x 50 x 5	2x 50 x 10 ¹²⁾ 2x 50 x 8 ¹³⁾	2x 50 x 10 ¹²⁾ 2x 50 x 8 ¹²⁾	1x 60 x 10	2x 40 x 10
Copper bars, painted black	Unit, mm ²	–	–	–	–	1x 60 x 10	2x 40 x 10

Auxiliary conductor (Cu) max. number of auxiliary conductors x cross-section (solid/stranded)

Standard connection = screw	Without end sleeve	–	2x 0.5 ... 2x 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16); 1x 2.5 mm ² (AWG 14)
	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 46228 Part 2	–	1x 0.5 ... 1x 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16)
	With twin end sleeve	–	2x 0.5 ... 2x 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16)
Screwless connection technology	Without end sleeve	0.5 ... 2.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 14)	2x 0.5 ... 2x 2.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 14)
	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 46228 Part 2	0.5 ... 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16)	2x 0.5 ... 2x 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16)

Position signaling switch

Screwless connection technology	1x 0.5 ... 1x 2.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 14)	1x 0.5 ... 1x 2.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 14)
---------------------------------	--	--

Weights

3-pole	Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	kg	14	43	43
	Withdrawable circuit breaker	kg	17.3	45	45
	Guide frames	kg	21	25	25
4-pole	Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	kg	16	50	50
	Withdrawable circuit breaker	kg	19.3	54	54
	Guide frames	kg	25	30	30

⁶⁾ Maintenance means: Replacing main contact elements and arc chutes (see Operating Manual).

⁷⁾ Size 2 with order code "A15" and size 3.
Data for very high breaking capacity.
⁸⁾ Minimum interval time between 2 tripping operations

⁹⁾ 3-pole switching with breaking capacity N and S: 45/h.

¹²⁾ Horizontal

¹³⁾ Vertical

3WL11



3WL12



3WL13



1

1600 A	2000 A	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1600 A	2000 A	2500 A	3200 A	4000 A	4000 A	5000 A	6300 A
10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	5000	5000	5000
15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	10000	10000	10000
7500	7500	7500	7500	7500	7500	7500	7500	4000	2000	2000	2000	2000
1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
–	–	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
10000	10000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	10000	10000	10000
–	–	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	–	5000	5000	5000
–	–	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	–	10000	10000	10000
–	–	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	4000	–	1000	1000	1000
–	–	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	8000	–	–	–	–
–	20/20	60/60 ⁹⁾	60/60 ⁹⁾	60/60 ⁹⁾	60/60 ⁹⁾	60/60 ⁹⁾	60/60 ⁹⁾	60/60 ⁹⁾	60/60 ⁹⁾	60/60 ⁹⁾	60/60 ⁹⁾	60/60 ⁹⁾
–	–	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20
2× 50× 10	3× 50× 10	1× 50× 10	1× 60× 10	2× 40× 10	2× 50× 10	3× 50× 10	2× 100× 10	3× 100× 10	4× 120× 10	4× 100× 10	6× 100× 10	6× 120× 10
2× 50× 10	3× 50× 10	1× 50× 10	1× 60× 10	2× 40× 10	2× 50× 10	3× 50× 10	2× 100× 10	3× 100× 10	4× 100× 10	4× 100× 10	6× 100× 10	6× 120× 10
2× 0.5 ... 2× 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16); 1× 2.5 mm ² (AWG 14)					2× 0.5 ... 2× 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16); 1× 2.5 mm ² (AWG 14)					2× 0.5 ... 2× 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16); 1× 2.5 mm ² (AWG 14)		
1× 0.5 ... 1× 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16)					1× 0.5 ... 1× 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16)					1× 0.5 ... 1× 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16)		
2× 0.5 ... 2× 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16)					2× 0.5 ... 2× 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16)					2× 0.5 ... 2× 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16)		
2× 0.5 ... 2× 2.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 14)					2× 0.5 ... 2× 2.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 14)					2× 0.5 ... 2× 2.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 14)		
2× 0.5 ... 2× 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16)					2× 0.5 ... 2× 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16)					2× 0.5 ... 2× 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16)		
1× 0.5 ... 1× 2.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 14)					1× 0.5 ... 1× 2.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 14)					1× 0.5 ... 1× 2.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 14)		
43	43	56	56	56	56	56	59	64	85	82	82	90
45	45	60	60	60	60	60	63	68	121	88	88	96
25	25	31	31	31	31	31	39	45	52	60	60	70
50	50	67	67	67	67	67	71	77	103	99	99	108
54	54	72	72	72	72	72	76	82	146	106	106	108
30	30	37	37	37	37	37	47	54	62	84	84	119

Non-automatic circuit breakers for DC

IEC 60947-2

1

3WL11

3WL12

Rated current I_n

2000 A

1000 A

2000 A

4000 A

General data

Size			1		2
Isolating function acc. to EN 60947-2			Yes		Yes
Utilization category			B		B
Permissible ambient temperature	Operation	°C	-40 ... +70		-40 ... +70
	Storage	°C	-40 ... +80		-40 ... +80
Mounting position					
Degree of protection			IP20 without cabinet door, IP41 with door sealing frame, IP55 with cover		IP20 without cabinet door, IP41 with door sealing frame, IP55 with cover

Voltage

Rated operational voltage U_e at 50/60 Hz	1000 V version	V DC	1000		600/1000
Rated insulation voltage U_i		V DC	1000		1000
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}	Main conducting paths	kV	12		12
	Auxiliary circuits	kV	4		4
	Control circuits	kV	2.5		2.5

Permissible load

At rear horizontal main connections	Up to 40 °C (Cu black painted)	A	2000	1000	2000	4000
	Up to 55 °C (Cu black painted)	A	1910	1000	2000	3640
	Up to 60 °C (Cu black painted)	A	1850	1000	2000	3500
	Up to 70 °C (Cu black painted)	A	1710	1000	1950	3250

Power loss at I_n

With symmetrical load	Withdrawable circuit breaker	W	150	280	770	1640
-----------------------	------------------------------	---	-----	-----	-----	------

Switching times

Make time	ms	35		35	
Opening time	ms	38		34	
Electrical make time (through activation solenoid) ¹⁾	ms	100		100	
Electrical opening time (through shunt trip)	ms	73		73	
Electrical opening time (instantaneous undervoltage release)	ms	≤80		≤80	

Service life/endurance³⁾

Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles	10000	10000	10000	10000
	With maintenance ²⁾	Operating cycles	15000	17500	17500	17500
Electrical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles	1000	6000	6000	4000
	Without maintenance 1000 V	Operating cycles	1000	1000	1000	1000
	With maintenance ²⁾	Operating cycles	2000	17500	17500	17500

¹⁾ Make time through activation solenoid for synchronization purposes (short-time excited) 50 ms.

²⁾ Maintenance means: Replace main contact elements and arc chutes (see Operating Manual).

³⁾ Further technical specifications on request.

⁴⁾ At $U_e = 220$ V DC

⁵⁾ At $U_e = 300$ V DC

⁶⁾ At $U_e = 600$ V DC

⁷⁾ At $U_e = 1000$ V DC

3WL11



3WL12




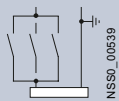
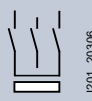
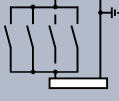
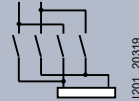

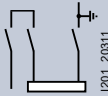
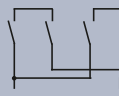
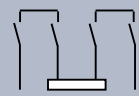

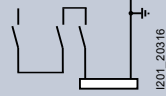
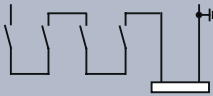
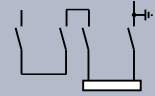
1

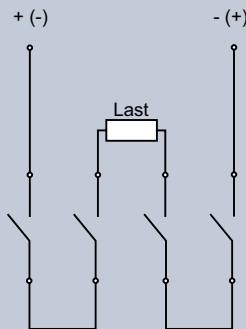
Rated current I_n			2000 A	1000 A	2000 A	4000 A
Short-circuit breaking capacity I_{cc}						
Up to 220 V DC	kA		20		35	
Up to 300 V DC	kA		20		30	
Up to 600 V DC	kA		20		25	
Up to 1000 V DC	kA		20		20	
Rated short-time withstand current I_{cw}						
0.5 s	kA		–		–	
1 s	kA		20		35 ⁴⁾ /30 ⁵⁾ /25 ⁶⁾ /20 ⁷⁾	
2 s	kA		–		–	
3 s	kA		–		–	
Switching frequency						
690 V version	1/h		–		60	60
1000 V version	1/h		20		20	20
Connection						
Auxiliary conductor (Cu) max. number of auxiliary conductors × cross-section (solid/stranded)						
Standard connection = strain-relief clamp	Without end sleeve		2 × 0.5 ... 2 × 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16); 1 × 2.5 mm ² (AWG 14)		2 × 0.5 ... 2 × 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16); 1 × 2.5 mm ² (AWG 14)	
	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 46228 Part 2		1 × 0.5 ... 1 × 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16)		1 × 0.5 ... 1 × 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16)	
	With twin end sleeve		2 × 0.5 ... 2 × 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16)		2 × 0.5 ... 2 × 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16)	
Optional connection = tension spring	Without end sleeve		2 × 0.5 ... 2 × 2.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 14)		2 × 0.5 ... 2 × 2.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 14)	
	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 46228 Part 2		2 × 0.5 ... 2 × 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16)		2 × 0.5 ... 2 × 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 ... 16)	
Weights						
3-pole	Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	kg	43	56	56	64
	Withdrawable circuit breaker	kg	–	60	60	68
	Guide frames	kg	–	31	31	45
4-pole	Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	kg	50	67	67	77
	Withdrawable circuit breaker	kg	–	72	72	82
	Guide frames	kg	–	37	37	54

Non-automatic circuit breakers for DC

Application examples

The connection to the non-automatic circuit breakers is not dependent on direction and polarity; the circuit diagrams can be adapted accordingly. If the parallel or series connections are made directly to the connection bars, for thermal reasons the continuous load on the non-automatic circuit breakers must only be 80% of the permissible operational current. If the parallel or series connection is made at a distance of 1 m from the connection bars, the non-automatic circuit breaker can be used at full operational current load.

Required contact gaps at rated voltage ¹⁾	Size 2 For 3-pole non-automatic circuit breakers		Size 1 and Size 2 For 4-pole non-automatic circuit breakers	
	1-pole	2-pole	1-pole	2-pole
Rated operational voltage up to 300 V				
				
Rated operational voltage up to 600 V				
				
Rated operational voltage up to 1000 V ⁴⁾				
				


Required contact gaps at rated voltage ¹⁾	Size 1 For 4-pole non-automatic circuit breakers
	2-pole
Rated operational voltage up to 1000 V ⁴⁾	
	

¹⁾ Contact gaps connected in series

²⁾ 2 conducting paths in parallel

³⁾ 3 conducting paths in parallel

⁴⁾ Version for 1000 V required, order with "-Z" and order code A05

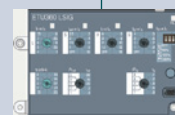
 Grounded system

 Load

Electronic trip units ETU

With watchdog monitoring

3WL10



			ETU320 (LI)	ETU350 (LSI)	ETU360 (LSIG)
Basic protective functions					
L Overload protection (L tripping)	Setting range of operating value $I_r = I_n \times \dots$		0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.75 0.8 0.85 0.9 0.95 1 Default 0.4	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.75 0.8 0.85 0.9 0.95 1 Default 0.4	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.75 0.8 0.85 0.9 0.95 1 Default 0.4
	Switchable overload protection (from I^2t - to I^4t -dependent function)		–	–	–
	Setting range of the delay t_r at I^2t (Reference point $6 \times I_n$)		0.75 1 2 5 8 10 14 17 21 25 s Default 0.75 s	0.75 1 2 5 8 10 14 17 21 25 s Default 0.75 s	0.75 1 2 5 8 10 14 17 21 25 s Default 0.75 s
	Setting range of the delay t_r at I^4t (Reference point $6 \times I_n$)		–	–	–
	Thermal memory can be switched on/off		Permanently switched on	Permanently switched on	Permanently switched on
	Phase failure sensitivity/asymmetry		–	–	–
S Short-time-delayed short-circuit protection (ST tripping)	Setting range of operating value $I_{sd} = I_n \times \dots$		–	1 1.5 2 2.5 3 4 6 8 10 Default OFF	1 1.5 2 2.5 3 4 6 8 10 Default OFF
	Setting range of the delay time t_{sd} at I^2t		–	0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 0.5 (Ref. $10 \times I_n$)	0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 0.5 (Ref. $10 \times I_n$)
	Setting range of the delay time t_{sd} ($t = \text{const.}$)		–	0.08 0.15 0.22 0.3 0.4 s	0.08 0.15 0.22 0.3 0.4 s
	ZSI function		–	–	–
I Instantaneous short-circuit protection (INST tripping)	Setting range $I_I = I_n \times \dots$		OFF 1.5 2 3 4 6 8 10 12 15	OFF 1.5 2 3 4 6 8 10 12 15	OFF 1.5 2 3 4 6 8 10 12 15
N Neutral conductor protection	N conductor setting range $I_N = I_n \times \dots$		OFF 50% 100% 200%	OFF 50% 100% 200%	OFF 50% 100% 200%
G Ground-fault tripping (GF tripping) Detection of ground-fault current through summation current formation with internal or external neutral conductor transformer	Tripping function can be switched on/off		–	–	■
	Alarm function can be switched on/off		–	–	Permanently switched on
	Detection of ground-fault current through external current transformer		–	–	–
	Setting range of the operating current $I_g = I_n \times \dots$		–	–	0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1
	Setting range of the operating current I_g for alarm		–	–	–
	Setting range of the delay time t_g		–	–	0.1 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 s (fixed delay)
	Switchable ground-fault protection characteristic (I^2t -dependent function)		–	–	$t = \text{const.}/I^2t$ Default I^2t
	Setting range of the delay time t_g at I^2t		–	–	0.1 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 s (Ref. $2 \times I_n$) (I^2t dependent) Default 0.1 (I^2t)
	ZSI-G function		–	–	–
			–	–	–

¹⁾ Sizes 1 and 2/size 3

■ Available

– Not available/not present

3WL10



3WL11 – 3WL13



1

ETU650 (LSI)	ETU660 (LSIG)	ETU15B (LI)	ETU25B (LSI)	ETU27B (LSIG)	ETU45B (LSIG)	ETU76B (LSIG)
0.4 ... 1 Default 1 (in steps of 0.001)	0.4 ... 1 Default 1 (in steps of 0.001)	0.5 0.55 0.6 0.65 0.7 0.75 0.8 0.85 0.9 1	0.4 0.45 0.5 0.55 0.6 0.65 0.7 0.8 0.9 1	0.4 0.45 0.5 0.55 0.6 0.65 0.7 0.8 0.9 1	0.4 0.45 0.5 0.55 0.6 0.65 0.7 0.8 0.9 1	0.4 ... 1
■	■	–	–	–	■	■
0.75 ... 36 s (in steps of 0.25 s) Default 36 s	0.75 ... 36 s (in steps of 0.25 s) Default 36 s	10 s fixed	10 s fixed	10 s fixed	2 3.5 5.5 8 10 14 17 21 25 30 s	2 ... 30 s
0.75 ... 5 s (in steps of 0.25 s) Default 5 s	0.75 ... 5 s (in steps of 0.25 s) Default 5 s	–	–	–	1 2 3 4 5 s	1 ... 5 s
■	■	–	–	–	■	■
2% ... 90% (default 50%)	2% ... 90% (default 50%)	–	At $t_{sd} = 20$ ms (M)	At $t_{sd} = 20$ ms (M)	At $t_{sd} = 20$ ms (M)	■ (on/off)
0.6 ... 10 OFF (in steps of 0.1)	0.6 ... 10 OFF (in steps of 0.1)	–	1.25 1.5 2 2.5 3 4 6 8 10 12	1.25 1.5 2 2.5 3 4 6 8 10 12	1.25 1.5 2 2.5 3 4 6 8 10 12 OFF	$1.25 \times I_n \dots 0.8 \times I_{cw}$ OFF
0.05 ... 0.5 s (Ref. $10 \times I_n$)	0.05 ... 0.5 s (Ref. $10 \times I_n$)	–	–	–	100 200 300 400 ms	100 ... 400 ms
0.05 ... 0.4 s	0.05 ... 0.4 s	–	M (0.02 ms) 100 200 300 400 ms	M (0.02 ms) 100 200 300 400 ms	M (0.02 ms) 100 200 300 400 ms	M (0.02 ms) 80 ... 4000 ms
–	–	–	–	–	Via module of the CubicleBUS	Via module of the CubicleBUS
OFF 1.5 ... 15 (in steps of 0.1)	OFF 1.5 ... 15 (in steps of 0.1)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Fixed at $I_l \geq 20 \times I_{nr}$ max. 50 kA	Fixed at $I_l \geq 20 \times I_{nr}$ max. 50 kA	OFF 1.5 2.2 3 4 6 8 10 12 $0.8 \times I_{cs}$	OFF $1.5 \times I_n \dots 0.8 \times I_{cs}$
OFF 50% 100% 150% 200%	OFF 50% 100% 200%	–	–	100 %	OFF 50% 100%	OFF 20% ... 200%
–	■	–	–	■	■	■
–	■	–	–	–	–	■
–	Alternative Rc or G-ret ground-fault monitoring	–	–	–	■	■
–	0.1 ... 1 (in steps of 0.001) $I_g = I_n \times \dots$	–	–	A ¹⁾ (100/400 A) B ¹⁾ (300/600 A); C ¹⁾ (600/800 A) D ¹⁾ (900/1000 A); E ¹⁾ (1200/1200 A)	A ¹⁾ (100/400 A) B ¹⁾ (300/600 A); C ¹⁾ (600/800 A) D ¹⁾ (900/1000 A); E ¹⁾ (1200/1200 A)	SZ 1, 2: 100 ... 1200 A SZ 3: 400 ... 1200 A
–	50% ... 90% $\times I_r$ (in steps of 1%) PreAlarm	–	–	–	A ¹⁾ (100/400 A); B ¹⁾ (300/600 A); C ¹⁾ (600/800 A); D ¹⁾ (900/1000 A); E ¹⁾ (1200/1200 A)	SZ 1, 2: 100 ... 1200 A SZ 3: 400 ... 1200 A
–	0.1 ... 1 s Default 0.1 s (in steps of 0.05 s)	–	–	100 200 300 400 500 ms	100 200 300 400 500 ms	100 ... 500 ms
–	$t = \text{const.} / I^2 t$ Default const.	–	–	–	■	■
–	0.1 ... 1 s (in steps of 0.05 s) (Ref. $2 \times I_n$)	–	–	–	100 200 300 400 500 ms	100 ... 500 ms
–	–	–	–	–	Via module of the CubicleBUS	Via module of the CubicleBUS

Electronic trip units ETU

With watchdog monitoring (continued)

3WL10



		ETU320 (LI)	ETU350 (LSI)	ETU360 (LSIG)
Parameter set changeover	Switchable between parameter set A and B	–	–	–
LCD		–	–	–
Voltage tap on top/bottom		–	–	–
Measurement function		–	–	–
Tripping as a result of enhanced protective function: (including: phase asymmetry current/voltage, harmonic distortion current/voltage, under/overvoltage, phase rotation direction, active power in/opposite to normal direction, under/over-frequency, protective functions dependent on direction of power flow)				
Mode of communication				
Communication PROFIBUS PROFINET Modbus RTU Modbus TCP		–	–	–
Output modules				
Signals via relay: Overload warning, load shedding / load carrying, leading signal, overload tripping 200 ms, temperature alarm, phase asymmetry, instantaneous short-circuit release, short-time-delayed short-circuit release, overload trip, neutral conductor trip, auxiliary relay, ETU faults, ground-fault protection tripping and ground-fault alarm (only with ground-fault protection module)		IOM300	IOM300	IOM300

■ Available

– Not available/not present

Increment size when settings are made for the ETU76B using the menu

From ... to	Increment size
0 ... 1	0.1
1 ... 100	1
100 ... 500	5
500 ... 1000	10
1000 ... 1600	50
1600 ... 10000	100
10000 ... max.	1000

3WL10



3WL11 – 3WL13

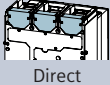
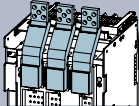
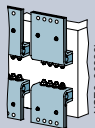
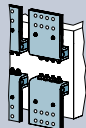
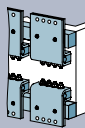
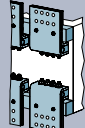

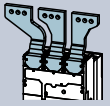
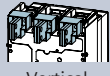
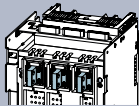
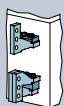
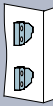
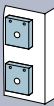
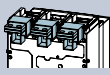
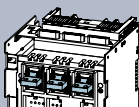
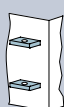
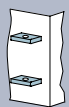
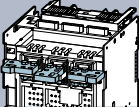
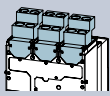
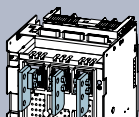


1

ETU650 (LSI)	ETU660 (LSIG)	ETU15B (LI)	ETU25B (LSI)	ETU27B (LSIG)	ETU45B (LSIG)	ETU76B (LSIG)
■	■	–	–	–	–	■
Integrated	Integrated	–	–	–	Optional	Integrated
Optional	Optional	–	–	–	Optional	Optional
Basic/Advanced	Basic/Advanced	–	–	–	Measurement function Plus	Measurement function Plus
■	■	–	–	–	■	■
■	■	–	–	–	■	■
IOM040/IOM300	IOM040/IOM300	–	–	–	■	■

Connection

Main circuit connection

		3WL10		3WL11 – 3WL13			
Connection		Fixed-mounted	Withdrawable	Fixed-mounted		Withdrawable	
Front-mounted							
				1-hole	2-hole	1-hole	2-hole
							
Rear-mounted							
		Vertical	Vertical	Vertical		Vertical	Flanges
							
		Horizontal	Horizontal	Horizontal		Horizontal	
Cable							
							
		Cable terminals	Cable lug				

Auxiliary circuit connections

3WL10: Withdrawable/fixed-mounted version

- Direct engagement of the auxiliary conductor vertically onto the circuit breaker or horizontally in the guide frame



Screwless connection technology (push in)

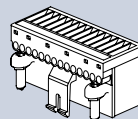
3WL11 – 3WL13: Withdrawable version

- Connection of the internal auxiliary switches to the male connector on the switch side
- When fully inserted, connection with the sliding contact module in the guide frame

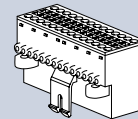
3WL11 – 3WL13: Fixed-mounted version

- Engagement of the auxiliary supply connectors directly onto the circuit breaker

Coding pins on the connectors prevent them being inserted in the wrong slots



Screw connection (standard)



Screwless connection (tension spring) (optional)

Operating mechanism, auxiliary release, auxiliary switch

Operating mechanism

The circuit breakers are available with various optional operating mechanisms:

- Manual operating mechanism with mechanical closing (standard design)
- Manual operating mechanism with mechanical and electrical closing
- Motorized operating mechanism with mechanical and electrical closing

The operating mechanisms with electrical closing are suitable for synchronization tasks.

	Available for air circuit breakers	
	3WL10	3WL11 – 3WL13
Closing coils (CC)	■	■
Undervoltage releases (UVR)/ shunt trips (ST)	■	■
Shunt trips (ST)	■	■
Remote trip alarm reset coils (RR)	■	■
Spring charging motors/ Motorized operating mechanisms (MO)	■	■
Mechanical operating cycles counters	■	■

System overview 3WL11 – 3WL13

IEC AC 630 – 6300 A, IEC DC ..

For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wl-configurator

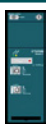
1

Circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers



Sizes 1 to 3

ETU



LI



LSI



LSING



LSIN, LSING



LSIN, LSING

Accessories



Communi-
cations
modules



Rating plugs



Remote reset
magnets

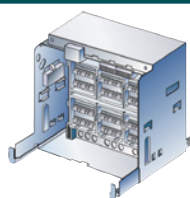


Breaker status
sensors (BSS)



Ground-fault
modules

Connection



Fixed-mounted,
withdrawable versions



Main connection vertical,
horizontal, front, flange

Accessories

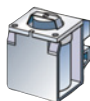


Auxiliary conductor plug-in system

Operating mechanisms and auxiliary releases

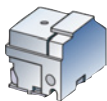


Motorized
operating
mechanisms



Auxiliary releases

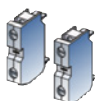
Accessories



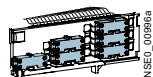
Closing coils

Note: You will find a detailed range of accessories in the Accessories and spare parts section.

Auxiliary switches



Auxiliary switches

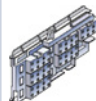


Position signaling switches



Signaling switches

Accessories



Position signaling switches

Further accessories



Door sealing frames



Shutters



EMERGENCY-OFF pushbuttons



Operating cycles counters

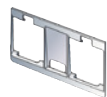


Support brackets



Grounding connections

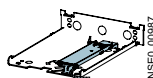
Interlocking



Interlocking sets



Key operation



Locking mechanisms

Note: You will find a detailed range of accessories in the Accessories section.

Online configurator highlights

www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wl-configurator

Ungroup into individual components: Divides the finished complete article number into single article numbers

SIEMENS
Ingenuity for life

Additional actions Support Language

on request
recommended retail price:

The configuration is complete. You can order this product.

Basic breaker ETU Connection Motor and auxiliary releases Auxiliary switches Accessories Locking Result CAD/CAE

Ordering individual components

Yes No

Print Export as Excel

Name	Order number	Properties
Basic breaker	3WL1216-3FGA2-1AA2	Order quantity: 1 ST
Motorized operating mechanism	3WL9111-0A01-0AA0	Order quantity: 1 ST
Closing solenoid	3WL9111-0A01-0AA0	Order quantity: 1 ST
Mutual mechanical interlocking	3WL9111-08B21-0AA0	Order quantity: 1 ST

Automatic generation of the 3D model, 2D dimension drawing and the internal circuit diagram according to IEC

The configuration is complete. You can order this product.

Filter (e.g. "power", ...)

Basic breaker ETU Connection Motor and auxiliary releases Auxiliary switches Accessories Locking Result CAD/CAE 13.7

Basic breaker

Preview

Area Model View Wire frame view Unit Wiring Diagram IEC 3D view
Dimension drawing



Download – quick links

Basic breaker

Click2CAD

Download – all CAD formats

View Area Model View

View option Isometric

File type Joint Photography Experts Group (*.jpg)

Start generation

Download – all documents

open documents dialog

Direct entry of an already known article number or parts of an article number

3WL Air Circuit Breakers

Product Information Configurators

Select a Configurator 3WL Upgrade Air Circuit Breakers

3WL Upgrade Air Circuit Breakers



Selection - Tool for air circuit breakers (ACB) SENTRON 3WL from 630 A to 1250 A

- for selective line protection
 - for motor protection
 - non-automatic circuit breaker
- Using this configurator, you can precisely select the optimum circuit breaker configuration for your application. Comprehensive CAx-data support of the device is provided after successful configuration.

To start the configurator with a preallocation use the direct input e.g. 3WL1116-3EB66-4FG4-Z K07+S07+C01+T40

Start

MLFB direct input (complete): 3WL

Start

Structure of the article numbers

Basic configuration for AC circuit breakers

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning.

For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wl-configurator

3WL1			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Circuit breakers, non-automatic circuit breakers and ETU														
Size (SZ)	1		1											
	2		2											
	3		3											
		SZ 1	SZ 2	SZ 3										
Max. rated current	630 A	■	–	–		0	6							
$I_{n\ max}$	800 A	■	■ ⁶⁾	–		0	8							
	1000 A	■	■ ⁶⁾	–		1	0							
	1250 A	■	■ ⁶⁾	–		1	2							
	1600 A	■	■	–		1	6							
	2000 A	■	■	–		2	0							
	2500 A	–	■	–		2	5							
	3200 A	–	■	–		3	2							
	4000 A	–	■ ⁶⁾	■		4	0							
	5000 A	–	–	■		5	0							
	6300 A	–	–	■		6	3							
Short-circuit breaking capacity	N ECO	■	–	–	55 kA		2							
I_{cu} at 500 V		–	■	–	66 kA		2							
	S Standard	■	–	–	66 kA		3							
		–	■	–	85 kA		3							
	H High	■	–	–	85 kA		4							
		–	■	■	100 kA		4							
	C Very high	–	■	■ ⁸⁾	130 kA		5							
		–	–	■ ⁹⁾	150 kA		5							
Trip units	Without trip unit							A	A					
	With trip unit, without ground-fault tripping	ETU15B ⁷⁾			LI			B	B					
		ETU25B			LSI			C	B					
		ETU45B (without display)			LSIN			E	B					
		ETU45B (with display)			LSIN			F	B					
		ETU76B			LSIN			N	B					
	With trip unit, with ground-fault tripping	ETU27B (without display)			LSING			D	G					
		ETU45B (without display)			LSING			E	G					
		ETU45B (with display)			LSING			F	G					
		ETU76B			LSING			N	G					
Number of poles	3-pole (3WL upgrade)									6				
	4-pole (3WL upgrade)									7				
Connection		SZ 1	SZ 2	SZ 3										
Type of mounting	Fixed-mounted	■	■	■	Vertical					1				
		■	■ ²⁾	■ ³⁾	Horizontal					2				
		■ ⁴⁾	■ ¹⁾	■ ⁵⁾	Front single hole					3				
		■	■ ¹⁾	■ ⁵⁾	Front double hole					4				
	Withdrawable	■	■	■	Without guide frame					5				
		■	■ ²⁾	■ ³⁾	Horizontal					6				
		■	■	■	Vertical					7				
		■	■ ¹⁾	■ ⁵⁾	Flanges					8				

¹⁾ Not available for 4000 A and for breaking capacity C

²⁾ Not available for 4000 A

³⁾ Not available for 6300 A

⁴⁾ Not available for 2000 A and for breaking capacity H

⁵⁾ Not available for 5000 A, 6300 A and for breaking capacity C

⁶⁾ Not available for breaking capacity C

⁷⁾ Not available for size 3

⁸⁾ Not available for 3-pole

⁹⁾ Not available for 4-pole

3WL1

5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
				–				–			

Operating mechanisms and auxiliary releases

Stored energy mechanism	Manual recharging of the stored energy mechanism	With mechanical operation	1								
		With mechanical and electrical operation, closing coil suitable for uninterrupted duty, 100% OP	2								
		110 V AC 50/60 Hz/110 V DC 230 V AC 50/60 Hz/220 V DC	3								
	Motorized recharging	With mechanical and electrical operation, closing coil suitable for uninterrupted duty, 100% OP	4								
		208 ... 240 V AC 50/60 Hz/220 ... 250 V DC 110 ... 127 V AC 50/60 Hz/110 ... 125 V DC	5								
		24 V DC	6								
1st auxiliary release	Without 1st auxiliary release			A							
	With shunt trip 100% OP	24 V DC		B							
		30 V DC		C							
		48 V DC		D							
		60 V DC		E							
		110 ... 127 V AC 50/60 Hz/110 ... 125 V DC		F							
		208 ... 240 V AC 50/60 Hz/220 ... 250 V DC		G							
2nd auxiliary release	Without 2nd auxiliary release			A							
	With shunt trip 100% OP	24 V DC		B							
		30 V DC		C							
		48 V DC		D							
		60 V DC		E							
		110 ... 127 V AC 50/60 Hz/110 ... 125 V DC		F							
		208 ... 240 V AC 50/60 Hz/220 ... 250 V DC		G							
	With undervoltage release, instantaneous	24 V DC		J							
		30 V DC		K							
		48 V DC		L							
		60 V DC		U							
		110 ... 127 V AC 50/60 Hz/110 ... 125 V DC		M							
		208 ... 240 V AC 50/60 Hz/220 ... 250 V DC		N							
		380 ... 415 V AC 50/60 Hz		P							
	With undervoltage release, delay 0.2 ... 3.2 s	48 V DC		Q							
		110 ... 127 V AC 50/60 Hz/110 ... 125 V DC		R							
		208 ... 240 V AC 50/60 Hz/220 ... 250 V DC		S							
		380 ... 415 V AC 50/60 Hz		T							

Auxiliary switches

1st auxiliary switch block	2 NO + 2 NC	2
1st + 2nd auxiliary switch block	4 NO + 4 NC	4
	6 NO + 2 NC	7
	5 NO + 3 NC	8

Structure of the article numbers

Basic configuration for DC non-automatic circuit breakers

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning.

For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wl-configurator

				3WL1		5	6	7	—	8	9	10	11	12	—	13	14	15	16	
Non-automatic circuit breakers and ETU																				
Size (SZ)	1			1																
	2			2																
				SZ 1	SZ 2															
Max. rated current I_n	1000 A	—	■			1	0													
	2000 A	■	■			2	0													
	4000 A	—	■			4	0													
Short-circuit breaking capacity I_{cc}	1000 V DC 20 kA	■	—							8										
	600 V DC 25 kA	—	■							8										
Non-automatic circuit breakers	Without trip unit									A		A								
Number of poles	3-pole (3WL upgrade)	—	■									6								
	4-pole (3WL upgrade)	■	■									7								
Connection				SZ 1	SZ 2															
Type of mounting	Fixed-mounted	■	■	Vertical								1								
		■	■	Horizontal								2								
		—	■ ¹⁾	Front single hole								3								
		—	■ ¹⁾	Front double hole								4								
	Withdrawable	—	■	Without guide frame								5								
		—	■	Horizontal								6								
		—	■	Vertical								7								
		—	■	Flanges								8								

3WL1

5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
				–				–			

Operating mechanisms and auxiliary releases

Stored energy mechanism	Manual recharging of the stored energy mechanism	With mechanical operation	1								
		With mechanical and electrical operation, closing coil suitable for uninterrupted duty, 100% OP	2								
		110 V AC 50/60 Hz/110 V DC 230 V AC 50/60 Hz/220 V DC	3								
	Motorized recharging	With mechanical and electrical operation, closing coil suitable for uninterrupted duty, 100% OP	4								
		208 ... 240 V AC 50/60 Hz/220 ... 250 V DC 110 ... 127 V AC 50/60 Hz/110 ... 125 V DC	5								
		24 V DC	6								
1st auxiliary release	Without 1st auxiliary release			A							
	With shunt trip 100% OP	24 V DC		B							
		30 V DC		C							
		48 V DC		D							
		60 V DC		E							
		110 ... 127 V AC 50/60 Hz/110 ... 125 V DC		F							
		208 ... 240 V AC 50/60 Hz/220 ... 250 V DC		G							
2nd auxiliary release	Without 2nd auxiliary release			A							
	With shunt trip 100% OP	24 V DC		B							
		30 V DC		C							
		48 V DC		D							
		60 V DC		E							
		110 ... 127 V AC 50/60 Hz/110 ... 125 V DC		F							
		208 ... 240 V AC 50/60 Hz/220 ... 250 V DC		G							
	With undervoltage release, instantaneous	24 V DC		J							
		30 V DC		K							
		48 V DC		L							
		60 V DC		U							
		110 ... 127 V AC 50/60 Hz/110 ... 125 V DC		M							
		208 ... 240 V AC 50/60 Hz/220 ... 250 V DC		N							
		380 ... 415 V AC 50/60 Hz		P							
	With undervoltage release, delay 0.2 ... 3.2 s	48 V DC		Q							
		110 ... 127 V AC 50/60 Hz/110 ... 125 V DC		R							
		208 ... 240 V AC 50/60 Hz/220 ... 250 V DC		S							
		380 ... 415 V AC 50/60 Hz		T							

Auxiliary switches

1st auxiliary switch block	2 NO + 2 NC	2
1st + 2nd auxiliary switch block	4 NO + 4 NC	4
	6 NO + 2 NC	7
	5 NO + 3 NC	8

Accessory options

For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wl-configurator

1

To specify the options, add "-Z" to the complete article number and indicate the appropriate order code(s).

3WL....-.....-.... -Z

Order code

Accessories for basic configuration

Rated operational voltage 1000 V AC and 690 V IT networks

- Only for circuit breakers of size 1 - 3 with high breaking capacity H and of size 3 breaking capacity C.
- Cannot be combined with rated operational voltage 1150 V AC, order code "A15".

Rated operational voltage	Size 1 ¹⁾	≤2000 A	A05
	Size 2 ^{1) 2)}	≤4000 A	A05
	Size 3 ¹⁾	≤6300 A	A05

Rated operational voltage 1150 V AC

- Only for circuit breakers with high breaking capacity H (8th digit of the article number is a "4").
- Cannot be combined with rated operational voltage 1000 V AC, order code "A05".

Rated operational voltage	Size 2 ^{1) 2)}	≤4000 A	A15
	Size 3 ^{1) 3)}	≤6300 A	A15

Rated operational voltage 690 V AC (+ 20%)

- Only for 3WL11 circuit breakers, size 1, with high breaking capacity H (8th digit of the article number is a "4").

Rated operational voltage	Size 1	≤2000 A	A16
---------------------------	--------	---------	-----

¹⁾ When ordering withdrawable circuit breaker and guide frame separately, specify order code "A05" only for withdrawable circuit breaker and guide frame.

²⁾ Not possible for circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C.
³⁾ Front connections are tinned as standard.

To specify the options, add "-Z" to the complete article number and indicate the appropriate order code(s).

3WL....-.....-.... -Z

Order code

Accessories for electronic trip units ETU

Rating plugs

- Only one module is possible per circuit breaker (not in conjunction with electronic trip unit ETU15B).
- As standard, the electronic trip units are equipped with a rating plug which is equal to the maximum rated circuit breaker current ($I_{n \max}$).
The rated current of the selected rating plug must be less than $I_{n \max}$.

Module	Sizes 1, 2	250 A	B02
		315 A	B03
		400 A	B04
		500 A	B05
		630 A	B06
		800 A	B08
		1000 A	B10
	Sizes 1, 2, 3	1250 A	B12
		1600 A	B16
		2000 A	B20
	Sizes 2, 3	2500 A	B25
		3200 A	B32
		4000 A	B40
	Size 3	5000 A	B50
		6300 A	B63

Communication ¹⁾

Breaker status sensor (BSS)	For determining the statuses ON/OFF/Tripped	F01
PROFIBUS DP communication port ²⁾	Including COM15 and breaker status sensor (BSS)	F02
Modbus RTU communication port ²⁾	Including COM16 and breaker status sensor (BSS)	F12
PROFINET IO/Modbus TCP communication port ²⁾	Including COM35 and breaker status sensor (BSS)	F35

Measurement function (communications modules not included) ¹⁾

Measurement function Plus	With internal voltage tap on the lower main conducting paths ³⁾	F36
	With internal voltage tap on the upper main conducting paths ³⁾	F37
	For combination with external voltage transformer	F38

EMC filter

- Common-mode interference suppressor filters (e.g. in converter applications)
- Insertion loss (asymmetric) in the range 40 kHz to 10 MHz >40 dB.

EMC filter		F31
------------	--	-----

Overload and short-circuit protection for neutral conductors

- Only possible with 4-pole circuit breaker with ETU27B to ETU76B

Internal current transformer for N conductor	Size 1	F23
	Size 2	F23
	Size 3	F23

¹⁾ The precondition is an ETU45B or ETU76B

²⁾ When ordering withdrawable circuit breaker and guide frame separately, specify order code "F02", "F12" or "F35" only for withdrawable circuit breaker.

³⁾ Can only be used for rated operational voltages up to 690 V AC.

Accessory options

For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wl-configurator

1

To specify the options, add "-Z" to the complete article number and indicate the appropriate order code(s).

3WL....-.....-.... -Z

Order code

Accessories for electronic trip units ETU

Remote resetting

Automatic reset of the reclosing lockout

- Remote reset for displays and reset buttons including automatic reset of the reclosing lockout
- Includes automatic reset of the reclosing lockout

K01

Remote trip alarm reset coils

24 V DC

K10

48 V DC

K11

110 ... 127 V AC 50/60 Hz/110 ... 125 V DC

K12

208 ... 240 V AC 50/60 Hz/220 ... 250 V DC

K13

Connection

Tinned version of the customer's connections on the guide frame

- Only for withdrawable circuit breakers with horizontal connection or flange connection
- The normal delivery time increases to 15 work days

Customer's connections ^{1) 2)}

Size 1

A08

Size 2

A08

Size 3

A08

Connection technology for main connections (fixed-mounted versions)

Top:³⁾ horizontal

Size 1

≤1600 A

N11

Bottom: accessible from front, single hole

Size 2

≤3200 A

N11

Size 3 ⁴⁾

≤4000 A

N11

Top: vertical

Size 1

≤2000 A

N20

Bottom: horizontal

Size 2

≤3200 A

N20

Size 3

≤5000 A

N20

Top: horizontal

Size 1

≤2000 A

N24

Bottom: vertical

Size 2

≤3200 A

N24

Size 3

≤5000 A

N24

Connection technology for main connections (withdrawable versions)

Top and bottom:^{5) 6)}

accessible from front, single hole

Size 1

≤1600 A

P00

Size 2

≤3200 A

P00

Size 3

≤4000 A

P00

Top and bottom:⁵⁾

accessible from front, double hole

Size 1

≤1600 A

P01

Size 2

≤3200 A

P01

Size 3

≤4000 A

P01

Top:^{5) 6)} horizontal

Size 1

≤1600 A

P07

Bottom: accessible from front, single hole

Size 2

≤3200 A

P07

Size 3

≤4000 A

P07

¹⁾ Front connections are tinned as standard.

²⁾ The permissible temperature rise limits according to IEC 60947-2 are 5 K lower for a tin surface than for a silver surface.

³⁾ Not for 3WL1 size 1 with high breaking capacity H and circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C.

⁴⁾ Not for size 3 with very high breaking capacity C.

⁵⁾ Not for size 2, 3 circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C.

⁶⁾ Not for 3WL1 size 1 with high breaking capacity H

To specify the options, add "-Z" to the complete article number and indicate the appropriate order code(s).

3WL....-.....-.... -Z

Order code

Connection

Connection technology for main connections (withdrawable versions)

Top: vertical Bottom: horizontal	Size 1	≤2000 A	P18
	Size 2	≤3200 A	P18
	Size 3	≤5000 A	P18
Top: ¹⁾ connecting flange Bottom: horizontal	Size 1	≤2000 A	P19
	Size 2	≤3200 A	P19
	Size 3	≤4000 A	P19
Top: horizontal Bottom: vertical	Size 1	≤2000 A	P23
	Size 2	≤3200 A	P23
	Size 3	≤5000 A	P23
Top: ¹⁾ horizontal Bottom: connecting flange	Size 1	≤2000 A	P28
	Size 2	≤3200 A	P28
	Size 3	≤4000 A	P28

Connection technology for auxiliary conductors (for fixed-mounted and withdrawable versions)

Connection technology for screwless terminals (tension spring)	Fixed-mounted	N61
	Withdrawable	P61

Operating mechanisms and auxiliary releases

Motorized operating mechanisms	Only possible if the 13th digit of the article number = "1"	24 ... 30 V DC	M01
		48 ... 60 V DC	M03
		110 ... 127 V AC 50/60 Hz/110 ... 125 V DC	M05
		208 ... 240 V AC 50/60 Hz/220 ... 250 V DC	M06
Mechanical operating cycles counter, 5-digit ²⁾			C01
Closing coils	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Suitable for uninterrupted duty, 100% OP• Only possible if the 13th digit of the article number = "1"	24 V DC	M21
		30 V DC	M22
		48 V DC	M23
		60 V DC	M24
		110 ... 127 V AC 50/60 Hz/110 ... 125 V DC	M25
		208 ... 240 V AC 50/60 Hz/220 ... 250 V DC	M26
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Not suitable for uninterrupted duty, 5% OP, synchronizable ³⁾• Only possible if the 13th digit of the article number = "1"	24 V DC	M31
		48 V DC	M33
		110 ... 127 V AC 50/60 Hz/110 ... 125 V DC	M35
		208 ... 240 V AC 50/60 Hz/220 ... 250 V DC	M36
Opening coils (shunt trips) ³⁾⁴⁾	Not suitable for uninterrupted duty, 5% OP, synchronizable	24 V DC	M41
		48 V DC	M43
		110 ... 127 V AC 50/60 Hz/110 ... 125 V DC	M45
		208 ... 240 V AC 50/60 Hz/220 ... 250 V DC	M46

¹⁾ Not for size 2, 3 circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C.

²⁾ Only possible with motorized operating mechanism.

³⁾ Overexcited, i.e. switching time 50 ms (standard >80 ms).

⁴⁾ Only possible if the 14th digit of the article number for the circuit breaker is "A", i.e. "without 1st auxiliary release".

Accessory options

For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wl-configurator

1

To specify the options, add "-Z" to the complete article number and indicate the appropriate order code(s).

3WL....-.....-.... -Z

Order code

Auxiliary switches and signaling switches

Position signaling switches for guide frames		1 CO 1 CO 1 CO (connected test disconnected position)	R15
		3 CO 2 CO 1 CO (connected test disconnected position)	R16
Signaling switches	Ready-to-close signaling switch (S20)	1 NO	C22
	Spring charge signaling switch ¹⁾ (S21)	1 NO	C20
	For the first auxiliary release ¹⁾ (S22)	1 CO	C26
	For the second auxiliary release ¹⁾ (S23)	1 CO	C27
	1st tripped signaling switch ^{1) 2)} (S24)	1 CO	K07
	2nd tripped signaling switch ^{1) 2) 3)} (S25)	1 NO	K06

Further accessories

Pushbuttons/disconnect switches/closing lockouts

EMERGENCY-OFF pushbuttons	Mushroom pushbutton instead of the mechanical OFF pushbutton		S24
Local electric close on operator panel ¹⁾ (S10)	This prevents unauthorized electrical closing from the operator panel. Mechanical closing and remote closing remain possible. Possible only for circuit breakers with closing coil (CC)	With sealing cap	C11
		With CES lock	C12
Motor disconnect switch on operator panel ⁴⁾ (S12)	This prevents automatic charging of the stored energy mechanism by motorized operating mechanism		S25

Special packaging for increased transport requirements (moisture protection)

Cardboard packaging with water-repellent coating on corrugated cardboard (moisture protection)	A61
--	-----

Arc chute covers

- Not available for:
 - 1000 V version (order code "A05"),
 - DC version
 - 4000 A size 2
 - 1150 V version (order code "A15")
 - 130 kA version, size 2
 - 150 kA version, size 3

Arc chute covers	3-pole/4-pole	R10
------------------	---------------	-----

Shutters

Shutter: 2-part, lockable, with padlocks ⁵⁾	3-pole/4-pole	R21
--	---------------	-----

¹⁾ Not possible with "communications interface" option, order code "F02", "F12" or "F35".

²⁾ Not available for non-automatic air circuit breakers.

³⁾ Only possible with option "K07".

⁴⁾ Only for breakers with motorized operating mechanism, not possible with order codes "C11", "C12".

⁵⁾ Padlock not included in the scope of supply.

To specify the options, add "-Z" to the complete article number and indicate the appropriate order code(s).

3WL....-.....-.... -Z

Order code

Further accessories

Instrument transformers (without energy transformers), for powering the ETU

- Used in converter applications with high harmonic components; can only be used with ETU45B or ETU76B
 - External 24 V DC supply required
 - Undervoltage release required
- Comprises:
 - 3 (3-pole) or 4 (4-pole) transformers
 - 24 V DC relay
 - Warning signs
 - Manual

Transformer	3-pole/4-pole	Sizes 2, 3	K60
-------------	---------------	------------	-----

Operating Manual, printed version

French/Italian	A11
----------------	-----

Spanish/Portuguese	A12
--------------------	-----

Interlocking

Mechanical interlocking mechanism

- Interlocking module with Bowden cable 2 m

Mechanical interlocks	For fixed-mounted breakers	S55
	For withdrawable circuit breakers with guide frame	R55
	For guide frames (ordered separately)	R56
	For withdrawable circuit breakers (ordered separately)	R57

Locking provisions (for fixed-mounted and withdrawable versions)

- The disconnecter unit fulfills the requirements for main circuit breakers according to EN 60204-1

Locking provisions	Against unauthorized closing from the operator panel	Made by CES	S01
		Made by IKON	S03
		Assembly kit FORTRESS or CASTELL ¹⁾	S05
		Assembly kit for padlocks ²⁾	S07
		Made by RONIS	S08
		Made by PROFALUX	S09

Locking provisions (for fixed-mounted and withdrawable versions)

Locking provisions	For charging handle with padlock ²⁾	S33
--------------------	--	-----

¹⁾ Locks must be ordered from the manufacturer.

²⁾ Padlock not included in the scope of supply.

Accessory options

For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wl-configurator

To specify the options, add "-Z" to the complete article number and indicate the appropriate order code(s).

3WL....-.....-.... -Z

Order code

Interlocking

Locking provisions (for withdrawable version)

- The disconnecter unit fulfills the requirements for main circuit breakers acc. to EN 60204-1, consisting of a lock in the guide frame, active in the connected position, function is retained when circuit breaker is replaced.
- Not possible in combination with order code "R81", "R85" or "R86".

Locking provisions	Against unauthorized closing from the operator panel	Made by CES	R61
		Made by RONIS	R68
		Made by PROFALUX	R60

Locking provisions (for withdrawable version)

- Safety lock for mounting onto the circuit breaker

Locking provisions	To prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breaker	Made by CES	S71
		Made by PROFALUX	S75
		Made by RONIS	S76

Locking mechanisms

- Not possible in combination with order code "R81", "R85" or "R86".

For fixed-mounted circuit breakers	To prevent opening of the cabinet door in ON position	S30
For withdrawable circuit breakers	To prevent opening of the cabinet door in connected position	R30
	To prevent activation when the cabinet door is open ^{1) 3)}	R40
	To prevent movement when the cabinet door is open ²⁾	R50

Locking mechanisms to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breakers in disconnected position

- Consisting of Bowden cable and lock in the control cabinet door
- Not possible in combination with order code "R30", "R50", "R61", "R68" or "R60"

Made by CES	R81
Made by PROFALUX	R85
Made by RONIS	R86

Seals

Door sealing frame for degree of protection IP41	T40
--	-----

Accessories from current catalog

Use of the withdrawable circuit breaker in combination with an older guide frame

Reduction of the technical specifications for withdrawable circuit breakers 3WL1 for use in combination with older guide frames supplied

- Possible article numbers of the existing "older" guide frames
 - 3WL92...-A...-....
 - 3WL92...-B...-....
 - 3WL92...-D...-....
 - 3WL92...-E...-....
- Article numbers of circuit breakers with reduced technical specifications
 - 3WL1...-3...-.... - Z
 - 3WL1...-4...-.... - Z

For sizes 1, 2, 3.

Use of the circuit breaker in older guide frames, including the appropriate guide frame coding	A41
--	-----

¹⁾ Not available in combination with R50

²⁾ Not available in combination with R40

³⁾ Combination with R81, R85 and R86 on request

Further technical specifications

Manual operating mechanism

3WL11 – 3WL13

Switching on/charging energy store

Maximum force required to operate the hand lever	≤230 N
Required number of strokes on the hand lever	9

Closing coils

3WL11 – 3WL13

Primary operating range

Version	For continuous command (100% OP)	5% OP
Primary operating range	0.85 ... $1.1 \times U_s$	0.85 ... $1.1 \times U_s$
Extended operating range for battery operation	At 24 ... 30 V DC, 48 ... 60 V DC 110 ... 125 V DC 220 ... 250 V DC	0.85 ... $1.26 \times U_s$ 0.85 ... $1.26 \times U_s$

Rated operational voltage

Rated control supply voltage U_s	50/60 Hz AC	110 ... 127 V, 208 ... 240 V
	DC	24 ... 30 V, 48 ... 60 V, 110 ... 125 V, 220 ... 250 V

Operation

Closing power	DC/AC	40 W/40 VA	≤60 V: 200 W ≥110 V: 250 W
Continuous power	DC/AC	8 W/8 VA	-
Minimum command duration at 100% U_s		60 ms	60 ms
Maximum command duration at 100% U_s		–	2000 ms
Make time of the circuit breaker at 100% U_s		100 ms	50 ms

Fuse protection of the control circuit at U_s for closing coil

Smallest permissible DIAZED fuse, gL, slow-response	24 ... 30 V DC	2 A	10 A
	48 ... 60 V DC	2 A	10 A
	110 ... 125 V DC/110 ... 127 V AC	1 A	4 A
	220 ... 250 V DC/208 ... 240 V AC	1 A	2 A
Miniature circuit breaker with C characteristic	24 ... 30 V DC	2 A	10 A
	48 ... 60 V DC	2 A	10 A
	110 ... 125 V DC/110 ... 127 V AC	1 A	4 A
	220 ... 250 V DC/208 ... 240 V AC	1 A	2 A

Fuse protection of the control circuit at U_s for spring charging motor + closing coil

Smallest permissible DIAZED fuse, gL, slow-response	24 ... 30 V DC	6 A	10 A
	48 ... 60 V DC	6 A	10 A
	110 ... 125 V DC/110 ... 127 V AC	2 A	4 A
	220 ... 250 V DC/208 ... 240 V AC	2 A	2 A
Miniature circuit breaker with C characteristic	24 ... 30 V DC	6 A	10 A
	48 ... 60 V DC	6 A	10 A
	110 ... 125 V DC/110 ... 127 V AC	2 A	4 A
	220 ... 250 V DC/208 ... 240 V AC	2 A	2 A

Motor

3WL11 – 3WL13

Primary operating range

Primary operating range	0.85 ... $1.1 \times U_s$
Extended operating range for battery operation	At 24 V DC, 48 V DC 60 V DC, 110 V DC 220 V DC
	0.85 ... $1.26 \times U_s$

Operation

Power consumption of motor	AC/DC	135 VA/135 W
Time required to charge the stored energy mechanism at $1 \times U_s$		≤10 s

Short-circuit protection

Smallest permissible DIAZED fuse (operational class gL)/automatic circuit breaker with C characteristic (for different rated control supply voltages)	At $U_s = 24 ... 30$ V	6 A
	At $U_s = 48 ... 60$ V	6 A
	At $U_s = 110 ... 125$ V DC/ 110 ... 127 V AC	2 A
	At $U_s = 220 ... 250$ V DC/ 208 ... 240 V AC	2 A

Accessory options

Further technical specifications

Signals of the electronic trip unit

3WL11 – 3WL13

Signals of the electronic trip unit

Measuring accuracy of the electronic trip unit

Protective functions acc. to EN 60947; current indication $\leq 10\%$; measurement function for base quantities $\leq 1\%$; measurement function for derived quantities $\leq 4\%$

Undervoltage releases UVR (F3) and UVR- t_d (F4)

3WL11 – 3WL13

Primary operating range

Response values	Pickup	$\geq 0.85 \times U_s$ (circuit breaker can be closed)
	Dropout	$0.35 \dots 0.7 \times U_s$ (circuit breaker is opened)
Primary operating range		$0.85 \dots 1.1 \times U_s$
Extended operating range for battery operation	At 24 V DC, 30 V DC, 48 V DC, 110 V DC, 220 V DC	$0.85 \dots 1.26 \times U_s$

Rated operational voltage

Rated control supply voltage U_s	Instantaneous 50/60 Hz AC	110 ... 127 V, 208 ... 240 V, 380 ... 415 V
	Instantaneous DC	24 V, 30 V, 48 V, 60 V, 110 ... 125 V, 220 ... 250 V ¹⁾
	Delayed 50/60 Hz AC	110 ... 127 V, 208 ... 240 V, 380 ... 415 V
	Delayed DC	48 V, 110 ... 125 V, 220 ... 250 V

Operation

Power consumption (pickup/uninterrupted duty)	AC	20/5 VA
	DC	20/5 W

Opening time of the circuit breaker

Version UVR (F3)	Instantaneous	≤ 80 ms
	With delay	200 ms
Version UVR- t_d (F4)	With delay, $t_d = 0.2 \dots 3.2$ s	$0.2 \dots 3.2$ s
	Reset through additional NC contact – direct tripping	≤ 100 ms

Short-circuit protection

Smallest permissible DIAZED fuse (operational class gL)/miniature circuit breaker with C characteristic

1 A TDz (slow-response)/1 A

Shunt trip (ST) (F1, F2)

3WL11 – 3WL13

Primary operating range

Version		For continuous command (100% OP), locks out on momentary-contact commands	5% OP	With spring energy store consisting of shunt trip and capacitor trip device
Primary operating range		$0.85 \dots 1.1 \times U_s$	$0.85 \dots 1.1 \times U_s$	$0.85 \dots 1.1 \times U_s$
Extended operating range for battery operation		$0.85 \dots 1.26 \times U_s$	$0.85 \dots 1.26 \times U_s$	–
Response values	Pickup	$> 0.7 \times U_s$ (circuit breaker is tripped)	$> 0.7 \times U_s$ (circuit breaker is tripped)	–

Rated operational voltage

Rated control supply voltage U_s	50/60 Hz AC	110 ... 127 V, 208 ... 240 V	230 V
	DC	24 ... 30 V, 48 ... 60 V, 110 ... 125 V, 220 ... 250 V	220 V

Operation

Closing power DC	DC/AC	40 W/40 VA	≤ 60 V: 200 W ≥ 110 V: 250 W	1 VA/1 W
Continuous power	DC/AC	8 W/8 VA	–	–
Minimum command duration at 100% U_s		60 ms	60 ms	–
Maximum command duration at 100% U_s		–	2000 ms	–
Opening time of the circuit breaker at 100% U_s		80 ms	50 ms	80 ms
Storage time at U_s /Recharging time at U_s		–	–	max. 5 min/min. 5 s

Fuse protection of the control circuit at U_s for shunt trip

Smallest permissible DIAZED fuse, gL, slow-response	24 ... 30 V DC	2 A	10 A	–
	48 ... 60 V DC	2 A	10 A	–
	110 ... 125 V DC/110 ... 127 V AC	1 A	4 A	–
	220 ... 250 V DC/208 ... 240 V AC	1 A	2 A	–
Miniature circuit breaker with C characteristic	24 ... 30 V DC	2 A	10 A	–
	48 ... 60 V DC	2 A	10 A	–
	110 ... 125 V DC/110 ... 127 V AC	1 A	4 A	–
	220 ... 250 V DC/208 ... 240 V AC	1 A	2 A	–

¹⁾ 24 V and 30 V only with undervoltage release UVR (F3)

Remote trip alarm reset coil for mechanical tripped indicator (F7) 3WL11 – 3WL13

Primary operating range		
Primary operating range		$0.85 \dots 1.1 \times U_s$
Extended operating range for battery operation	At 24 ... 30 V DC, 48 ... 60 V DC, 110 ... 125 V DC, 220 ... 250 V DC	$0.7 \dots 1.26 \times U_s$
Operation		
Power consumption	AC/DC	60 VA/60 W
Min. command duration at U_s for the remote trip alarm reset coil		60 ms
Short-circuit protection		
Smallest permissible DIAZED fuse (operational class gL)/ miniature circuit breaker with C characteristic		2 A TDz (slow-response)/2 A at $U_s = 24 \dots 60$ V DC, 1 A TDz (slow-response)/1 A at > 100 V DC and 100 V AC

Contact position-driven auxiliary switches (S1, S2, S3, S4, S7, S8) 3WL11 – 3WL13

Rated operational voltage					
Rated insulation voltage U_i	AC/DC	500 V			
Rated operational voltage U_e	AC/DC	500 V			
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}		4 kV			
Contact reliability		From 1 mA at 5 V DC			
Breaking capacity					
Alternating current 50/60 Hz	Rated operational voltage U_e	24 ... 230 V		380 V, 400 V	
	Rated operational current I_e /AC-12	10 A		10 A	
	Rated operational current I_e /AC-15	4 A		3 A	
Direct current	Rated operational voltage U_e	24 V	48 V	110 V	220 V
	Rated operational current I_e /DC-12	10 A	8 A	3.5 A	1 A
	Rated operational current I_e /DC-13	8 A	4 A	1.2 A	0.4 A
Short-circuit protection					
Largest permissible DIAZED fuse (operational class gL)		10 A TDz, 10 A Dz			
Largest permissible miniature circuit breaker with C characteristic		10 A			

Ready-to-close signaling switches (S20) (acc. to DIN VDE 0630) 3WL11 – 3WL13

Breaking capacity			
Alternating current 50/60 Hz	Rated operational voltage U_e	250 V	
	Rated operational current I_e	8 A	
Direct current	Rated operational voltage U_e	125 V	250 V
	Rated operational current I_e	0.4 A	0.2 A
	Contact reliability	From 1 mA at 5 V DC	
Short-circuit protection			
Largest permissible DIAZED fuse (operational class gL)		2 A Dz (quick-response)	

Accessory options

Further technical specifications

Tripped signaling switches (S24) and signaling switches for auxiliary releases (S22, S23) (acc. to DIN VDE 0630)

3WL11 – 3WL12

Breaking capacity

Alternating current 50/60 Hz	Rated operational voltage U_e	250 V		
	Rated operational current I_e /AC-12	8 A		
Direct current	Rated operational voltage U_e	24 V	125 V	250 V
	Rated operational current I_e /DC-12	6 A	0.4 A	0.2 A
	Contact reliability	From 1 mA at 5 V DC		

Short-circuit protection

Largest permissible DIAZED fuse (operational class gL)	6 A Dz (quick-response)
--	-------------------------

Tripped signaling switches

Signal duration after tripping	Until manual or electrical remote reset (option)
--------------------------------	--

Position signaling switch on guide frame

3WL11 – 3WL13

Type of contacts

Message	"Circuit breaker in connected position"	3 W	or	1 W
	"Circuit breaker in test position"	2 W	or	1 W
	"Circuit breaker in disconnected position"	1 W	or	1 W

Contact reliability (valid from April 1, 2020)	From 1 mA at 5 V DC
--	---------------------

Rated operational voltage

Rated insulation voltage U_i	50/60 Hz AC	440 V
	DC	250 V
Rated operational voltage U_e	250 V	
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}	4 kV	

Breaking capacity

Rated operational current I_e	I_e /AC-12	24 V 10 A, 110/127 V 10 A, 220/240 V 10 A, 320/440 V 10 A
	I_e /AC-15	220/240 V 4 A, 320/440 V 3 A
	I_e /DC-12	24 V 10 A, 48 V 2.5 A, 220/240 V 0.2 A
	I_e /DC-13	24 V 3.0 A, 220/240 V 0.1 A
	A 300 (AC)	120 V 6 A, 240 V 3 A
	R 300 (DC)	125 V 0.22 A, 250 V 0.11 A

Short-circuit protection

Largest permissible DIAZED fuse (operational class gL)	8 A TDz (slow-response)
Largest permissible miniature circuit breaker with C characteristic	8 A TDz (slow-response)

Guide frames for AC

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning.
For a complete and valid configuration of your guide frame, please use our online configurator at
www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wl-configurator

3WL9		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
		2	1		–					–			1
Size (SZ)	1			1									
	2			2									
	3			3									
		SZ 1	SZ 2	SZ 3									
Max. rated current $I_{n\max}$ (guide frames)	1000 A ^{5) 6)}	■	–	–	1								
	1600 A ^{5) 6)}	■	–	–	2								
	2000 A ⁶⁾	■	■	–	3								
	2500 A ⁶⁾	–	■	–	4								
	3200 A ⁷⁾	–	■	–	5								
	4000 A ⁶⁾	–	■	■	6								
	5000 A	–	–	■	7								
	6300 A	–	–	■	8								
Number of poles	3-pole					F							
	4-pole					G							
Main connection	Front, single hole	■ ¹⁾	■ ^{2) 6)}	■ ³⁾		A							
	Front, double hole	■	■ ^{2) 6)}	■ ³⁾		B							
	Horizontal	■	■ ²⁾	■ ⁴⁾		C							
	Vertical	■	■	■		D							
	Connecting flange	■	■ ^{2) 6)}	■ ³⁾		E							
Short-circuit breaking capacity I_{cu} at 500 V	N, 55 kA	■	–	–								N	
	S, 66 kA	■	–	–								S	
	H, 85 kA	■ ⁵⁾	–	–								H	
	N, S and H ≤100 kA	–	■	■								H	
	C, 130 kA	–	■	–								C	
	C, 150 kA	–	–	■								C	

¹⁾ Not available for rated circuit breaker current 2000 A and breaking capacity H

²⁾ Not available for rated circuit breaker current 4000 A

³⁾ Not available for rated circuit breaker current 5000 A + 6300 A + breaking capacity C

⁴⁾ Not available for rated circuit breaker current 6300 A

⁵⁾ For size 1 with breaking capacity H, please select the max. rated current I_n 2000 A of the guide frame

⁶⁾ Not available for breaking capacity C

⁷⁾ For all rated circuit breaker currents up to 3200 A with breaking capacity C

Options

3WL9		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
		2	1		–					–			1
Number of auxiliary supply connectors	Without							0					
	1 connector							1					
	2 connectors							2					
	3 connectors							3					
	4 connectors							4					
Type of auxiliary circuit connections	Without ⁸⁾							0					
	With screw terminals (SIGUT, standard)							1					
	With screwless terminals (tension spring)							2					
Position signaling switch	Without									0			
	1 CO 1 CO 1 CO (connected test disconnected position)									1			
	3 CO 2 CO 1 CO (connected test disconnected position)									2			
Shutters	Without										A		
	With shutter, 2-part, lockable										B		

⁸⁾ Can only be selected if the number of auxiliary supply connectors is zero.

Guide frames for DC

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning.
For a complete and valid configuration of your guide frame, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wl-configurator

		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
3WL9		2	1	2	–					–		0	1
Max. rated current $I_{n \max}$	2000 A				3								
	4000 A				6								
Number of poles	3-pole					H							
	4-pole					J							
Main connection	Front, single hole ¹⁾						A						
	Front, double hole ¹⁾						B						
	Horizontal						C						
	Vertical						D						
	Connecting flange						E						

¹⁾ Not available for rated circuit breaker current 4000 A

Options

		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
3WL9		2	1	2	–					–		0	1
Number of auxiliary supply connectors	Without							0					
	1 connector							1					
	2 connectors							2					
	3 connectors							3					
	4 connectors							4					
Type of auxiliary circuit connections	Without ²⁾							0					
	With screw terminals (SIGUT, standard)							1					
	With screwless terminals (tension spring)							2					
Position signaling switch	Without									0			
	1 CO 1 CO 1 CO (connected test disconnected position)									1			
	3 CO 2 CO 1 CO (connected test disconnected position)									2			
Shutters	Without										A		
	With shutter, 2-part, lockable										B		

²⁾ Can only be selected if the number of auxiliary supply connectors is zero.

Accessories and spare parts

Accessories for electronic trip units ETU

Protective devices with device holder and optional measurement function



- For replacement in existing circuit breakers, please specify the circuit breaker ID No. when ordering.

Type	With protective function	Measurement function	Article No.
ETU15B	LI	Without	3WL9311-5AA00-0AA2
ETU25B	LSI	Without	3WL9312-5AA00-0AA2
ETU27B	LSING	Without	3WL9312-7AA00-0AA2
ETU45B (without display)	LSIN(G)	Without	3WL9314-5AA00-0AA2
		With measurement function Plus	3WL9314-5AA30-0AA2
ETU76B	LSIN(G)	Without	3WL9317-6AA00-0AA2
		With measurement function Plus	3WL9317-6AA30-0AA2

Rating plugs



- With the rating plug selected, the maximum rated current $I_{n, \max}$ of the circuit breaker must not be exceeded. The following applies: $I_n \leq I_{n, \max}$

Size	Rated current I_n	Article No.
1, 2	250 A	3WL9111-0AA51-0AA0
	315 A	3WL9111-0AA52-0AA0
	400 A	3WL9111-0AA53-0AA0
	500 A	3WL9111-0AA54-0AA0
	630 A	3WL9111-0AA55-0AA0
	800 A	3WL9111-0AA56-0AA0
1, 2, 3	1000 A	3WL9111-0AA57-0AA0
	1250 A	3WL9111-0AA58-0AA0
	1600 A	3WL9111-0AA61-0AA0
2, 3	2000 A	3WL9111-0AA62-0AA0
	2500 A	3WL9111-0AA63-0AA0
	3200 A	3WL9111-0AA64-0AA0
3	4000 A	3WL9111-0AA65-0AA0
	5000 A	3WL9111-0AA66-0AA0
	6300 A	3WL9111-0AA67-0AA0

Ground-fault modules



- Alarm and tripping
- For direct metering of the ground-fault current, e.g. in the neutral point of the transformer, a 1200 A/1 A current transformer, class 1, is required. The internal load of the 3WL circuit breaker is 0.11 Ω . If the ground-fault current is to be determined using the vectorial sum of the phases, a transformer must be installed in the neutral conductor.

Type	Accessory for	Article No.
GFM AT 45B	ETU45B	3WL9111-0AT53-0AA0
GFM AT 55B – 76B	ETU76B	3WL9111-0AT56-0AA0

Display



Accessory for	Version	Article No.
ETU45B	4-line	3WL9111-0AT81-0AA0

Internal current transformers, for N conductor including wiring kit

ETU Release 2	Size	Article No.
–	1	3WL9111-0AA11-0AA0
	2	3WL9111-0AA12-0AA0
	3	3WL9111-0AA13-0AA0
✓	1	3WL9111-0AA14-0AA0
	2	3WL9111-0AA15-0AA0
	3	3WL9111-0AA16-0AA0

External current transformers for N conductor

Copper connection pieces	Size	Article No.
–	1	3WL9111-0AA21-0AA0
	2	3WL9111-0AA22-0AA0
	3	3WL9111-0AA23-0AA0
✓	1	3WL9111-0AA31-0AA0
	2	3WL9111-0AA32-0AA0
	3	3WL9111-0AA33-0AA0



Accessories and spare parts

Accessories for electronic trip units ETU

EMC filter

- Common-mode interference suppressor filters (e.g. in IT networks, caused by frequency converters)
- Insertion loss (asymmetric) in the range 40 kHz to 10 MHz >40 dB.

Types

Only for ETU Release 2

Article No.

3WL9111-0AK34-0AA0

Sealable and lockable covers



Accessory for

ETU15B to ETU45B

Article No.

3WL9111-0AT45-0AA0

ETU76

3WL9111-0AT46-0AA0

Automatic reset of the reclosing lockout

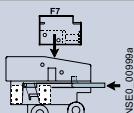
Version

Spare part for option K01

Article No.

3WL9111-0AK21-0AA0

Remote trip alarm reset coils



- For mechanical tripped indicator
- Spare part for options K10 to K13
- **Note:** Automatic reset of the reclosing lockout 3WL9111-0AK21-0AA0 is also required

Voltage

24 ... 30 V DC

Article No.

3WA9111-0EM42

48 ... 60 V DC

3WA9111-0EM44

120 V AC/125 V DC

3WA9111-0EM45

208 ... 250 V AC/208 ... 250 V DC

3WA9111-0EM46

Retrofittable internal wiring

Use

Internal wiring of **CubicleBUS** for connection to terminal X8

Male connector

Without male connector for retrofitting the communication

Accessory for

ETU45B and ETU76B

Article No.

3WL9111-0AK30-0AA0

For connection of the external N and G transformers to terminal X8

Without male connector

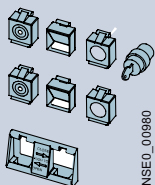
Not for ETU Release 2
ETU Release 2

3WL9111-0AK31-0AA0

3WL9111-0AK33-0AA0

Locking provisions and interlocks

Interlocking sets for mechanical Open/Close



- Consisting of two transparent covers each for sealing or for attaching padlocks (padlocks not included in scope of supply)
- Cover with 6.35 mm hole (for tool actuation)
- Lock mount for safety lock for key operation

Version

Without safety lock

Article No.

3WL9111-0BA21-0AA0

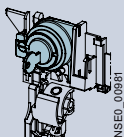
Made by CES

3WL9111-0BA22-0AA0

Made by IKON

3WL9111-0BA24-0AA0

Locking provision against unauthorized closing from the operator panel



- The disconnecter unit fulfills the requirements for main circuit breakers acc. to EN 60204-1
- Spare part for options S01 to S09

Type

Assembly kit FORTRESS or CASTELL

Scope of supply

Without locks, cylinders or keys

Article No.

3WL9111-0BA31-0AA0

Made by RONIS

Locks, cylinders and keys included

3WL9111-0BA33-0AA0

Made by KIRK-Key

Without locks, cylinders or keys

3WL9111-0BA34-0AA0

Made by PROFALUX

Locks, cylinders and keys included

3WL9111-0BA35-0AA0

Made by CES

Locks, cylinders and keys included

3WL9111-0BA36-0AA0

Made by IKON

Locks, cylinders and keys included

3WL9111-0BA38-0AA0

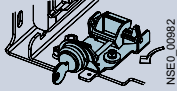
Assembly kit for padlocks

Without padlock

3WL9111-0BA41-0AA0

Locking provisions and interlocks

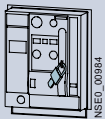
Locking provision against unauthorized closing, for withdrawable circuit breakers



- The disconnecter unit fulfills the requirements for main circuit breakers acc. to EN 60204-1
- Consisting of lock in the guide frame, active in connected position, function is retained when circuit breaker is replaced
- Spare part for option R60, R61, R68

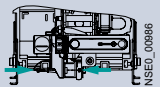
Type	Scope of supply	Article No.
Made by CES	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WL9111-0BA51-0AA0
Made by IKON	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WL9111-0BA53-0AA0
Made by KIRK-Key ¹⁾	Without locks, cylinders or keys	3WL9111-0BA57-0AA0
Made by RONIS	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WL9111-0BA58-0AA0
Made by PROFALUX	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WL9111-0BA50-0AA0

Locking provisions for charging handle with padlock



Version	Scope of supply	Article No.
Spare part for option S33	Without padlock	3WL9111-0BA71-0AA0

Locking provision to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breaker



- Safety lock for mounting onto the circuit breaker
- Spare part for option S71, S75, S76

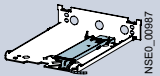
Type	Scope of supply	Article No.
Made by CES	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WL9111-0BA73-0AA0
Made by IKON	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WL9111-0BA75-0AA0
Made by PROFALUX	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WL9111-0BA76-0AA0
Made by RONIS	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WL9111-0BA77-0AA0
Made by KIRK-Key ¹⁾	Without locks, cylinders or keys	3WL9111-0BA80-0AA0

Interlocking systems

- 2 of the same keys for 3 circuit breakers
- Locking provision in OFF position
- Lock in the operator panel
- A maximum of 2 circuit breakers can be switched on

Type	Article No.
Made by CES	3WL9111-0BA43-0AA0

Locking mechanisms to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breakers in disconnected position



- Consisting of Bowden cable and lock in the cabinet door on the circuit breaker
- Spare part for option R81, R85, R86
- **Note:** Not possible in combination with "Locking mechanism to prevent opening of the cabinet door" (order code "R30") or "Locking mechanism to prevent movement with the cabinet door open" (order code "R50")

Type	Article No.
Made by CES	3WL9111-0BA81-0AA0
Made by IKON	3WL9111-0BA83-0AA0
Made by PROFALUX	3WL9111-0BA85-0AA0
Made by RONIS	3WL9111-0BA86-0AA0

Locking mechanisms to prevent opening of the cabinet door in ON position



- Fixed-mounted
- Defeatable
- **Note:** Not possible in combination with "Locking mechanism to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breakers in disconnected position" (order codes "R81", "R85" or "R86").

Version	Article No.
Spare part for option S30	3WL9111-0BB12-0AA0

¹⁾ Locks, cylinders and keys must be ordered from the manufacturer.

Accessories and spare parts

Locking provisions and interlocks

Locking mechanisms to prevent opening of the cabinet door

- Guide frames
- Defeatable
- **Note:** Not possible in combination with "Locking mechanism to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breakers in disconnected position" (order codes "R81", "R85" or "R86").

Version

Spare part for option R30

Article No.

3WL9111-0BB13-0AA0

Locking mechanisms to prevent movement with the cabinet door open

- Guide frames
- **Note:** Not possible in combination with "Locking mechanism to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breakers in disconnected position" (order codes "R81", "R85" or "R86").

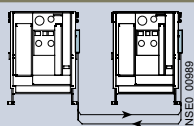
Version

Spare part for option R50

Article No.

3WL9111-0BB15-0AA0

Mechanical interlocks



- With Bowden cable 2000 mm (one required for each circuit breaker)

Type	When ordered separately	Spare part for	Article No.
Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	–	Option S55	3WL9111-0BB21-0AA0
Module for withdrawable circuit breakers with guide frame	–	Option R55	3WL9111-0BB24-0AA0
Module for guide frame	✓	Option R56	3WL9111-0BB22-0AA0
Module for withdrawable circuit breaker	✓	Option R57	3WL9111-0BB23-0AA0
Adapter for size 3 withdrawable circuit breaker	✓	–	3WL9111-0BB30-0AA0

Couplings on the circuit breaker (with ring) for mutual interlocking



- Can be used in all circuit breakers

Article No.

3WL9112-8AH47-0AA0

Bowden cable

Length	Article No.
2000 mm	3WL9111-0BB45-0AA0
3000 mm	3WL9111-0BB46-0AA0
4500 mm	3WL9111-0BB47-0AA0

Test devices

Manual tester, Release 2 for electronic trip units ETU15B to ETU76B



- For testing the electronic trip unit functions of all 3WL ETUs (Release 1 and Release 2)

Article No.

3WL9111-0AT32-0AA0

Function test unit

- For testing the tripping characteristics for electronic trip units ETU15B to ETU76B (Release 1 and Release 2)

Article No.

3WL9111-0AT44-0AA0

TD400 Kit IEC¹⁾

- Commissioning/Service Tool for IEC 3WL (ETU Release 2) and 3VA
- With adapter, cable and case
- Not suitable for 3WL10 and 3VA27

Article No.

3VW9011-0AT40

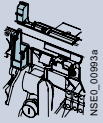
TD400 adapter (spare part)

Version	Article No.
For 3VA	3VW9011-0AT43
Only for 3WL ETU Release 1	3VW9011-0AT44
Only for 3WL ETU Release 2	3VW9011-0AT45

¹⁾ A country-specific radio license is required to operate the Bluetooth interface.
Before activating the Bluetooth function, ensure that the license is available:
www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/certificates

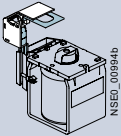
Indicators and control elements

Ready-to-close signaling switches (S20)



Version	Contacts	Article No.
Spare part for option C22	1 NO	3WL9111-0AH01-0AA0

Signaling switch (S22 or S23)



- Not possible with communication port, order code "F02", "F12" or "F35".
- Auxiliary supply connector X7 required for circuit breakers or guide frames.
If this is not already available, please order additionally

Version	Contacts	Article No.
Spare part for options C26 and C27	1st or 2nd auxiliary release	3WL9111-0AH02-0AA0

1st tripped signaling switch (S24)

- Not possible with communication port, order code "F02", "F12" or "F35".
- Auxiliary supply connector X7 required for circuit breakers or guide frames.
If this is not already available, please order additionally

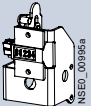
Version	Contacts	Article No.
Spare part for option K07	1 CO	3WL9111-0AH14-0AA0

2nd tripped signaling switch (S25)

- Not possible with communication port, order code "F02", "F12" or "F35".
- Auxiliary supply connector X7 required for circuit breakers or guide frames.
If this is not already available, please order additionally
- Can only be used in combination with 1st tripped signaling switch

Version	Contacts	Article No.
Spare part for option K06	1 NO	3WL9111-0AH17-0AA0

Operating cycles counters



- Only in conjunction with motorized operating mechanism

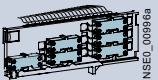
Version	Version	Article No.
Spare part for option C01	Mechanical	3WL9111-0AH07-0AA0

Spring charge signaling switch

- Not possible with communication port, order code "F02", "F12" or "F35".
- Auxiliary supply connector X7 required for circuit breakers or guide frames.
If this is not already available, please order additionally

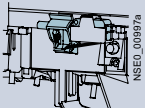
Version	Contacts	Article No.
Spare part for option C20	1 NO	3WL9111-0AH08-0AA0

Position signaling switches for guide frames



Version	Contacts	Article No.
Spare part for options R15 and R16	1st block (3 CO)	3WL9111-0AH11-0AA0
	2nd block (6 CO)	3WL9111-0AH12-0AA0

Local electric close (S10) for operator panel



- Not possible with communication port, order code "F02", "F12" or "F35".
- Not possible with motor disconnect switch
- Button + wiring (Auxiliary supply connector X7 required for circuit breakers or guide frames.
If this is not already available, please order additionally)
- **Note:** Possible only for circuit breakers with closing coil.

Version	Type	Article No.
Spare part for options C11 and C12	With sealing cap C11	3WL9111-0AJ02-0AA0
	With CES assembly kit C12	3WL9111-0AJ03-0AA0
	With IKON assembly kit	3WL9111-0AJ05-0AA0

Accessories and spare parts

Indicators and control elements

Motor disconnect switch (S12)

- Mounting onto operator panel
- Not possible with local electric close

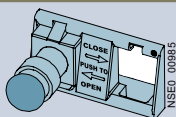
Version

Article No.

Spare part for option S25

3WL9111-0AJ06-0AA0

EMERGENCY-OFF pushbuttons



- Mushroom pushbutton instead of the mechanical OFF pushbutton

Type

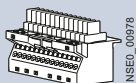
Article No.

Spare part for option S24

3WL9111-0BA72-0AA0

Auxiliary conductor connections

Male connectors for circuit breakers ①



Article No.

3WA9111-0AB01

Extension for male connector

- Male connector must be ordered separately

Version

Article No.

1000 V

3WA9111-0AB02

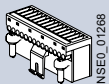
Auxiliary supply connector for circuit breakers or guide frames ②

Version

Article No.

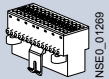
Screw connection (SIGUT)

3WA9111-0AB03



Screwless connection (tension spring)

3WL9111-0AB04-0AA0



Coding kits ③



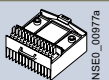
Version

Article No.

For fixed-mounted X5 to X8

3WA9111-0AB07

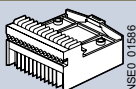
Sliding contact modules for guide frames ④



Article No.

3WA9111-0AB08

One-part sliding contact modules for guide frames ⑤



Version

Article No.

Screw connection (SIGUT)

3WL9111-0AB18-0AA0

Blanking blocks for circuit breakers

Article No.

3WA9111-0AB12

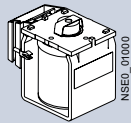
For a complete auxiliary circuit connection you must order:

Fixed-mounted version: ① + ② + ③

Withdrawable version: ① + ④ + ② or ① + ⑤

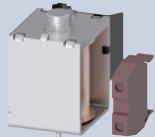
Auxiliary release

Closing coils/shunt trips



Version	Voltage	Article No.
100% OP	24 ... 30 V DC	3WA9111-0AD02
	48 ... 60 V DC	3WA9111-0AD04
	110 ... 125 V DC/110 ... 127 V AC	3WA9111-0AD05
	220 ... 250 V DC/208 ... 240 V AC	3WA9111-0AD06

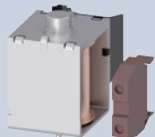
Closing coils (CC)



- For momentary duty, with cut-off switch S15

Version	Voltage	Article No.
5% OP Switching time 50 ms	24 ... 30 V DC	3WA9111-0AD12
	48 ... 60 V DC	3WA9111-0AD14
	110 ... 125 V DC/110 ... 127 V AC	3WA9111-0AD15
	220 ... 250 V DC/208 ... 240 V AC	3WA9111-0AD16

Shunt trips (ST)



- For momentary duty, with cut-off switch S14

Version	Voltage	Article No.
5% OP Switching time 50 ms	24 ... 30 V DC	3WA9111-0AD22
	48 ... 60 V DC	3WA9111-0AD24
	110 ... 125 V DC/110 ... 127 V AC	3WA9111-0AD25
	220 ... 250 V DC/208 ... 240 V AC	3WA9111-0AD26

Undervoltage release



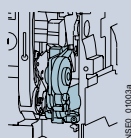
Version	Voltage	Article No.
Instantaneous	24 V DC	3WA9111-0AE02
	30 V DC	3WL9111-0AE02-0AA0
	48 V DC	3WA9111-0AE04
	60 V DC	3WL9111-0AE07-0AA0
	110 ... 125 V DC/110 ... 127 V AC	3WA9111-0AE05
	220 ... 250 V DC/208 ... 240 V AC	3WA9111-0AE06



Delayed	380 ... 415 V AC	3WA9111-0AE07
	48 V DC	3WA9111-0AE13
	110 ... 125 V DC/110 ... 127 V AC	3WA9111-0AE15
	220 ... 250 V DC/208 ... 240 V AC	3WA9111-0AE16
	380 ... 415 V AC	3WA9111-0AE17

Operating mechanism

Motorized operating mechanisms

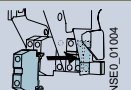


- Auxiliary supply connector X5 required for circuit breakers or guide frames.
If this is not already available, please order additionally

Voltage	Article No.
24 ... 30 V DC	3WA9111-0AF02
48 ... 60 V DC	3WA9111-0AF04
110 ... 125 V DC/110 ... 127 V AC	3WA9111-0AF05
220 ... 250 V DC/208 ... 240 V AC	3WA9111-0AF06

Auxiliary contacts

Auxiliary switch blocks



Contacts	Article No.
2 NO + 2 NC	3WL9111-0AG01-0AA0
2 NO	3WL9111-0AG02-0AA0
1 NO + 1 NC	3WL9111-0AG03-0AA0

Accessories and spare parts

Door sealing frames, hoods, shutters

Door sealing frames



Version	Article No.
Spare part for option T40	3WL9111-0AP01-0AA0

Protective covers IP55



- Cannot be used in conjunction with door sealing frames
- Hood removable and can be opened on both sides

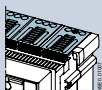
Article No.
3WL9111-0AP02-0AA0

Shutters

Version	Number of poles	Size	Breaking capacity	Article No.
Spare part for option R21	3-pole	1	N, S, H	3WL9111-0AP04-0AA0
		2	N, S, H	3WL9111-0AP06-0AA0
			C	3WL9111-0AP43-0AA0
		3	H, C	3WL9111-0AP07-0AA0
	4-pole	1	N, S, H	3WL9111-0AP08-0AA0
		2	N, S, H	3WL9111-0AP11-0AA0
			C	3WL9111-0AP44-0AA0
		3	H, C	3WL9111-0AP12-0AA0

Arc chute

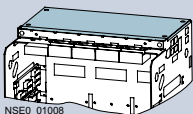
Arc chute



Voltage	Size	Breaking capacity	Article No.
690 V	1	N, S, H	3WL9111-0AS01-0AA0
	2	N, S, H	3WL9111-0AS02-0AA0
		C	3WL9111-0AS10-0AA0
	3	H, C	3WL9111-0AS03-0AA0
1000 V/1150 V	2	H, C	3WL9111-0AS05-0AA0
	3	H, C	3WL9111-0AS06-0AA0

Arc chute covers

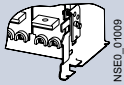
- Parts kit for guide frame
- Spare part for option R10
- Not available for:
 - 1000 V version (order code "A05"),
 - 1150 V version (order code "A15")
 - DC version
 - 4000 A size 2
 - Circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C.



Number of poles	Size	Article No.
3-pole	1	3WL9111-0AS32-0AA0
	2	3WL9111-0AS36-0AA0
	3	3WL9111-0AS38-0AA0
4-pole	1	3WL9111-0AS42-0AA0
	2	3WL9111-0AS44-0AA0
	3	3WL9111-0AS46-0AA0

Coding for withdrawable version

Coding for withdrawable version



- By customer, for 36 coding variants

Size	Article No.
1, 2	3WL9111-OAR12-OAA0
3	3WL9111-OAR13-OAA0

Grounding connections

Grounding connection between the guide frame and the withdrawable circuit breaker



- Up to 30 kA or 60 kA ground-fault current
- 2 modules must be used for up to 60 kA ground-fault current

Contact module	Size	Number of poles	Article No.
For guide frames	1, 2 ¹⁾		3WL9111-OBA01-OAA0
	3		3WL9111-OBA02-OAA0
For withdrawable circuit breakers	1	3-pole	3WL9111-OBA05-OAA0
		4-pole	3WL9111-OBA08-OAA0
	2	3-pole ¹⁾	3WL9111-OBA06-OAA0
		4-pole ¹⁾	3WL9111-OBA04-OAA0
	3	3-pole	3WL9111-OBA07-OAA0
		4-pole	3WL9111-OBA10-OAA0

¹⁾ Cannot be used for size 2 with very high breaking capacity C and size 2, 4000 A.

Support bracket

Support bracket



- For mounting fixed-mounted circuit breakers on vertical plane
- Only for sizes 1 and 2 (1 set = 2 units)

Article No.
3WL9111-0BB50-OAA0

Modules of the CubicleBUS

- Each **CubicleBUS** module is supplied with a 0.2 m pre-assembled cable to connect the modules with each other. A longer pre-assembled cable is required for connection to the circuit breaker.
- All communication components, **CubicleBUS** modules and measurement functions are available for the electronic trip units ETU45B and ETU76B.

Modules of the CubicleBUS modules



Type	Article No.
Digital output module with rotary coding switch, relay outputs	3WL9111-OAT26-OAA0
Digital output module, configurable, relay outputs	3WL9111-OAT20-OAA0
Digital input module	3WL9111-OAT27-OAA0
Analog output module	3WL9111-OAT23-OAA0
ZSI module	3WL9111-OAT21-OAA0

Preassembled cables for the CubicleBUS

For connection to 3WL	Length	Article No.
With COM15/COM16/COM35	0.5 m	3WL9111-0BC04-OAA0
	1 m	3WL9111-0BC02-OAA0
	2 m	3WL9111-0BC03-OAA0
Without COM15/COM16/COM35	2 m	3WL9111-0BC05-OAA0

Voltage transformers

- Required for 3WL circuit breakers with measurement function Plus, if no direct voltage tap is available.
- 380 ... 690 V/100 V, class 0.5

Number of poles	Measurement function	Article No.
3-pole	With measurement function Plus	3WL9111-0BB68-OAA0

Accessories and spare parts

Retrofitting and spare parts

- For retrofitting the COM15, COM16 or COM35 communications modules in withdrawable 3WL circuit breakers with Z options A05 (1000 V AC), A15 (1150 V AC) or A16 (690 V + 20%), the following additional assembly kits are required: 3WL9111-0AT62-0AA0 for circuit breakers size 1 or 3WL9111-0AT63-0AA0 for circuit breakers size 2/3

COM35 PROFINET IO/Modbus TCP modules



Version	Article No.
For electronic trip units ETU45B and ETU76B	3WL9111-0AT65-0AA0

PROFINET IO/Modbus TCP retrofit kits

- Retrofit kit for the PROFINET IO/Modbus TCP communication including COM35, BSS and set of cables for all 3WL air circuit breakers with ETU45B and ETU76B electronic trip units

Article No.
3WL9111-0AT66-0AA0

PROFIBUS retrofit kits

- Retrofit kit for the PROFIBUS communication including COM15, BSS and set of cables for all 3WL air circuit breakers with ETU45B and ETU76B electronic trip units

Article No.
3WL9111-0AT12-0AA0

COM15 PROFIBUS modules



Version	Article No.
For electronic trip units ETU45B and ETU76B	3WL9111-0AT15-0AA0

COM16 Modbus RTU modules

Version	Article No.
For electronic trip units ETU45B and ETU76B	3WL9111-0AT17-0AA0

Modbus RTU retrofit kits IEC

- Retrofit kit for the Modbus communication including COM16, BSS and set of cables for all 3WL air circuit breakers with ETU45B and ETU76B electronic trip units

Article No.
3WL9111-0AT18-0AA0

Additional parts for retrofitting the COM15/COM16/COM35 communications modules

- In withdrawable 3WL circuit breakers with Z options:
 - A05 (1000 V AC) or
 - A15 (1150 V AC) or
 - A16 (690 V + 20%)

Size	Article No.
1	3WL9111-0AT62-0AA0
2,3	3WL9111-0AT63-0AA0

Breaker status sensors (BSS)



Version	Article No.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For acquisition via communication of the circuit breaker states ON/OFF/tripped For electronic trip units ETU45B and ETU76B 	3WL9111-0AT16-0AA0

Interfaces

Interface to the IEC 61850

- The SICAM A8000 smart data concentrator connects the circuit breakers from the SENTRON portfolio via the Modbus TCP/IP protocol and transmits data via communication protocols (e.g.: IEC61850, IEC60870-5-104, IEC60870-5-101, Modbus and DNP) to higher-level systems.

Type	Operational voltage	Article No.
SICAM CP-8021 ¹⁾	–	6MF2802-1AA00
SICAM CP-8050 ²⁾	–	6MF2805-0AA00
SICAM PS-8620	24 ... 60 V DC (12 W)	6MF2862-0AA00
SICAM PS-8622	110 ... 220 V DC (12 W)	6MF2862-2AA00



¹⁾ Dimensioned for device quantities of max. 1× 3WL and 1× 3VA

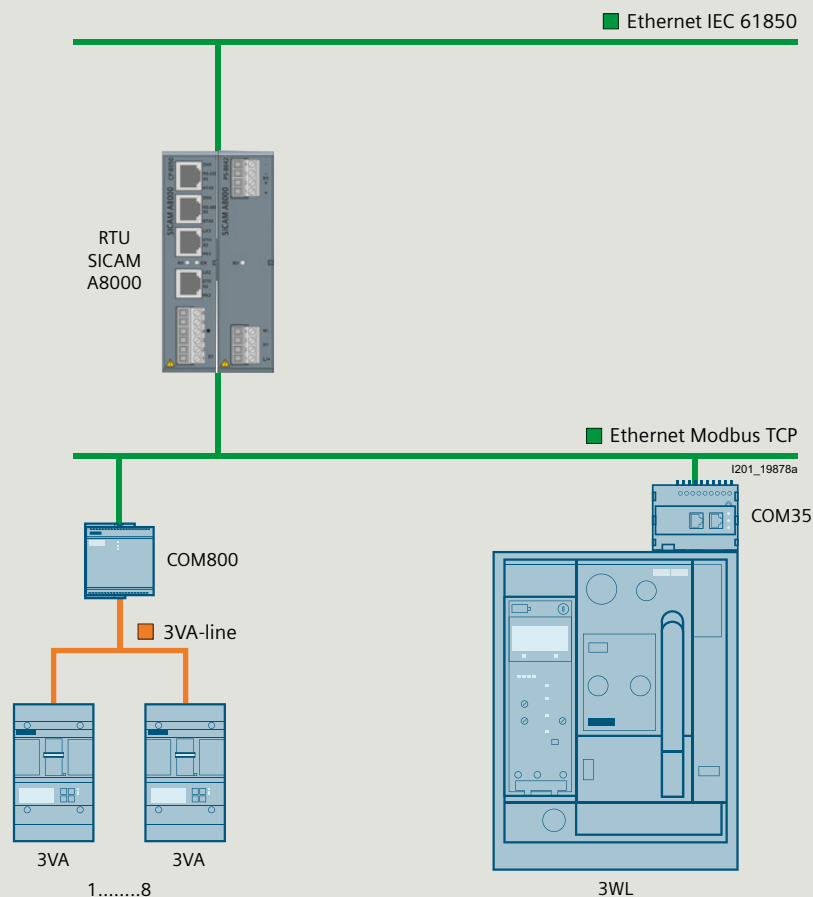
²⁾ Dimensioned for device quantities of max. 3× 3WL and 8× 3VA

You will find further information at:

www.siemens.com/sicam-a8000

For the SICAM CP-8021 and SICAM CP-8050, predefined modules were created to reduce commissioning work to a minimum.

The modules can be downloaded from SIOS free of charge www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/product-support (109779191)



Accessories and spare parts

Storage devices

Capacitor trip device

- For shunt trips
- Storage time 5 min
- Also suitable for 3VL, 3VA and 3WN circuit breakers
- **Note:** Rated control supply voltage must match the rated control supply voltage of the shunt trips.

Rated control supply voltage/rated operational voltage

50/60 Hz AC	DC	Article No.
220 ... 240 V	220 ... 250 V	3WL9111-0BA14-0AA0

Spare parts

Measurement function Plus for retrofitting

- As spare part or for retrofitting the measurement function Plus with an external voltage transformer
 - For ETU45B or ETU76B Release 2
 - Voltage transformer required
 - Voltage converter required
 - A measuring accuracy of 3% is achieved if retrofitted.

Article No.

3WL9111-0AT05-0AA0

Voltage converter

Version

Article No.

As spare part or for retrofitting the measurement function Plus

3WL9111-0AT06-0AA0

Components for conversion of an existing internal voltage tap ²⁾

- Conversion requires 3 components for 3-pole 3WL
- Conversion requires 4 components for 4-pole 3WL
- Conversion of a measurement function (Z option A05) is not possible.

Conversion of internal voltage tap to main contact

Article No.

From bottom to top	Size	Article No.
	1	3WL9111-0AT71-0AA0
	2	3WL9111-0AT72-0AA0
	3	3WL9111-0AT73-0AA0
From top to bottom	Size	Article No.
	1	3WL9111-0AT74-0AA0
	2	3WL9111-0AT75-0AA0
	3	3WL9111-0AT76-0AA0

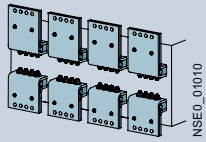
Transformers (without iron core), Rogowski coil only (instrument transformer for the protective function)

- Used in converter applications with high harmonic components; can only be used with ETU45B or ETU76B
 - External 24 V DC supply required
 - Undervoltage release required (e.g. 3WL9111-0AE01-0AA0)
- As retrofit kit or as spare part. With new circuit breakers, please use the Z option K60
- **Scope of supply:**
 - Transformer
 - Warning signs
 - Manual

Number of poles	Size	Article No.
3-pole	1	3WL9111-0AA42-0AA0
	2	3WL9111-0AA43-0AA0
	3	3WL9111-0AA44-0AA0
4-pole	1	3WL9111-0AA45-0AA0
	2	3WL9111-0AA46-0AA0
	3	3WL9111-0AA47-0AA0

Main conductor connections, fixed-mounted versions (essential accessory)

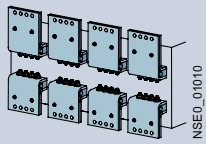
Front-accessible main connections, single hole at top



- Not for 3WL1 size 1 with high breaking capacity H

Size	Rated current I_n	Article No.
1	≤1000 A	3WL9111-0AL01-0AA0
	1250 ... 1600 A	3WL9111-0AL02-0AA0
2 ⁴⁾	≤2000 A	3WL9111-0AL03-0AA0
	≤2500 A	3WL9111-0AL04-0AA0
	≤3200 A	3WL9111-0AL05-0AA0
	≤4000 A	3WL9111-0AL06-0AA0
3		

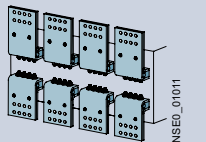
Front-accessible main connections, single hole at bottom



- Not for 3WL1 size 1 with high breaking capacity H

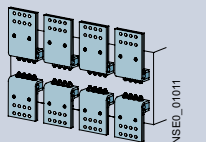
Size	Rated current I_n	Article No.
1	≤1000 A	3WL9111-0AL51-0AA0
	1250 ... 1600 A	3WL9111-0AL52-0AA0
2 ⁴⁾	≤2000 A	3WL9111-0AL53-0AA0
	≤2500 A	3WL9111-0AL54-0AA0
	≤3200 A	3WL9111-0AL55-0AA0
	≤4000 A	3WL9111-0AL56-0AA0
3		

Front-accessible main connections according to DIN 43673, double hole at top



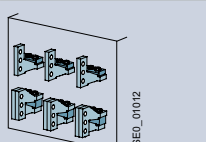
Size	Rated current I_n	Article No.
1	≤1000 A ¹⁾	3WL9111-0AL07-0AA0
	1250 ... 2000 A ⁵⁾	3WL9111-0AL08-0AA0
2 ⁴⁾	≤2000 A	3WL9111-0AL11-0AA0
	≤2500 A	3WL9111-0AL12-0AA0
	≤3200 A	3WL9111-0AL13-0AA0
	≤4000 A	3WL9111-0AL14-0AA0
3		

Front-accessible main connections according to DIN 43673, double hole at bottom



Size	Rated current I_n	Article No.
1	≤1000 A ¹⁾	3WL9111-0AL57-0AA0
	1250 ... 2000 A ⁵⁾	3WL9111-0AL58-0AA0
2 ⁴⁾	≤2000 A	3WL9111-0AL61-0AA0
	≤2500 A	3WL9111-0AL62-0AA0
	≤3200 A	3WL9111-0AL63-0AA0
	≤4000 A	3WL9111-0AL64-0AA0
3		

Rear vertical main connections



Size	Rated current I_n	Article No.
1 ²⁾	≤2000 A	3WL9111-0AM01-0AA0
2 ³⁾	≤3200 A	3WL9111-0AM02-0AA0
3	≤6300 A	3WL9111-0AM03-0AA0

¹⁾ Not for 3WL1 size 1 with high breaking capacity H

²⁾ In the case of vertical connection size 1 with breaking capacity N and S, up to 1000 A one 3WL9111-0AM01-0AA0 vertical connection is required, up to 2000 A or with breaking capacity H two 3WL9111-0AM01-0AA0 vertical connections are required.

³⁾ In the case of vertical connection size 2, up to 2500 A one 3WL9111-0AM02-0AA0 vertical connection is required, up to 3200 A two 3WL9111-0AM02-0AA0 vertical connections are required.

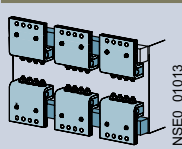
⁴⁾ Not for circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C.

⁵⁾ Can be used for size 1 with H breaking capacity of 630 A ... 2000 A.

Accessories and spare parts

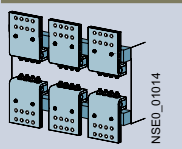
Main conductor connections, withdrawable versions (essential accessory)

Front-accessible main connections, single hole at top or at bottom ^{1) 2)}



Size	Rated current I_n	Article No.
1	≤1000 A	3WL9111-0AN01-0AA0
	1250 ... 1600 A	3WL9111-0AN02-0AA0
2 ³⁾	≤2000 A	3WL9111-0AN03-0AA0
	≤2500 A	3WL9111-0AN04-0AA0
	≤3200 A	3WL9111-0AN05-0AA0
3	≤4000 A	3WL9111-0AN06-0AA0

Front-accessible main connections according to DIN 43673, double hole at top or at bottom ¹⁾



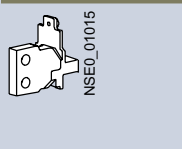
Size	Rated current I_n	Article No.
1	≤1000 A ²⁾	3WL9111-0AN07-0AA0
	1250 ... 2000 A ⁵⁾	3WL9111-0AN08-0AA0
2 ³⁾	≤2000 A	3WL9111-0AN11-0AA0
	≤2500 A	3WL9111-0AN12-0AA0
	≤3200 A	3WL9111-0AN13-0AA0
3	≤4000 A	3WL9111-0AN14-0AA0

Supports for front and DIN connection bars



Number of poles	Size	Article No.
3-pole for 3 bars	1	3WL9111-0AN41-0AA0
	2	3WL9111-0AN42-0AA0
	3	3WL9111-0AN43-0AA0
4-pole for 4 bars	1	3WL9111-0AN44-0AA0
	2	3WL9111-0AN45-0AA0
	3	3WL9111-0AN46-0AA0

Rear vertical main connections

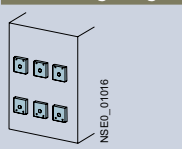


Size	Rated current I_n	Connection pieces	Article No.
1	≤1000 A ²⁾		3WL9111-0AN15-0AA0
	1250 ... 2000 A ⁵⁾		3WL9111-0AN16-0AA0
2	≤2000 A ³⁾		3WL9111-0AN17-0AA0
	≤2500 A ³⁾		3WL9111-0AN18-0AA0
	≤3200 A ³⁾		3WL9111-0AN21-0AA0
	1600 ... 3200 A ⁴⁾		3WL9111-0AN38-0AA0
3	≤5000 A		3WL9111-0AN22-0AA0
	≤6300 A	3 pieces for 3-pole switches	3WL9111-0AN23-0AA0
	≤6300 A, top	4 pieces for 4-pole switches	3WL9111-0AN20-0AA0
	≤6300 A, bottom	4 pieces for 4-pole switches	3WL9111-0AN10-0AA0

Rear horizontal main connections

Size	Rated current I_n	Article No.
1	≤1000 A ²⁾	3WL9111-0AN32-0AA0
	1250 ... 2000 A ⁵⁾	3WL9111-0AN33-0AA0
2	≤2000 A ³⁾	3WL9111-0AN34-0AA0
	≤2500 A ³⁾	3WL9111-0AN35-0AA0
	≤3200 A and 4000 A DC ³⁾	3WL9111-0AN36-0AA0
	1600 ... 3200 A ⁴⁾	3WL9111-0AN47-0AA0
3	≤5000 A	3WL9111-0AN37-0AA0

Connecting flange



Size	Rated current I_n	Article No.
1	≤1000 A ²⁾	3WL9111-0AN24-0AA0
	1250 ... 2000 A ⁵⁾	3WL9111-0AN25-0AA0
2 ³⁾	≤2000 A	3WL9111-0AN26-0AA0
	≤2500 A	3WL9111-0AN27-0AA0
	≤3200 A	3WL9111-0AN28-0AA0
3	≤4000 A	3WL9111-0AN31-0AA0

¹⁾ When using front-accessible main connections (withdrawable circuit breakers) supports are required.

²⁾ Not for 3WL1 size 1 with high breaking capacity H

³⁾ Not for circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C.

⁴⁾ Only for circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C.

⁵⁾ Can be used for size 1 with H breaking capacity of 630 A ... 2000 A.

Conversion kit

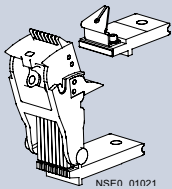
Conversion kit for converting fixed-mounted circuit breakers into withdrawable circuit breakers

- Guide frames and sliding contact modules must be ordered separately
- Conversion from fixed-mounted to withdrawable circuit breakers is not possible for 3WL1 circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C and for circuit breakers with Z options A05, A15 or A16

Number of poles	Size	Article No.
3-pole	1	3WL9111-OBC11-OAA0
	2	3WL9111-OBC12-OAA0
	3	3WL9111-OBC13-OAA0
4-pole	1	3WL9111-OBC14-OAA0
	2	3WL9111-OBC15-OAA0
	3	3WL9111-OBC16-OAA0

Main contact elements

Main contact elements ^{1) 2)}



- **Notes:**
 - The circuit breaker ID number must be specified when ordering ³⁾
 - Specified for each connection (depending on the number of poles on the circuit breaker, order 3 or 4 units)
 - Article number is automatically adapted to the circuit breaker ID No.

Size	Rated current I_n	Article No.
1	≤ 1600 A ⁴⁾	3WL9111-OAM90 L1Y
2	≤ 2500 A	3WL9111-OAM91 L1Y
	≤ 4000 A	3WL9111-OAM92 L1Y
3	≤ 6300 A	3WL9111-OAM93 L1Y

¹⁾ Not for circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C.

²⁾ Replacement of the main contact elements for 3WL1 circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C is only possible at the factory.

³⁾ Please specify the circuit breaker ID No. in plain text when ordering.

⁴⁾ Not for size 1 circuit breakers with breaking capacity H and circuit breakers with $I_n = 2000$ A.

System overview 3WL10

IEC AC ..

For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wl10-configurator

1

Circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers



Size 0

Trip units



Electronic trip units ETU (LI, LSI, LSIG)



Electronic trip units ETU (LSI, LSIG)

Accessories



Communication and I/O modules



Rating plugs



Breaker Connect modules



Measurement function (Basic/Advanced)



External ground fault transformers

Main conductor connections



Fixed-mounted, withdrawable versions



Rear vertical/horizontal connections



Front connections



Front connections, extended



Terminals for Cu/Al cable connection

Motor



Spring charging motor

Accessories



Remote reset magnets



Mechanical operating cycles counters

Note: You will find a detailed range of accessories in the Accessories and spare parts section.

Auxiliary releases/closing coils



Shunt trips, undervoltage releases



Closing coils

Auxiliary switches and signaling switches



Auxiliary, alarm, and signaling switches



Position signaling switches

Interlocking



Interlocking sets



Locking provisions



Locking mechanisms



Door sealing frames



Protective covers

Note: You will find a detailed range of accessories in the Accessories section.

Online configurator highlights

www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/configurators

Search function with global direct input

Searches for specific terms and jumps to MLFB based on input to the correct configurator

SIEMENS
Ingenuity for Life

Log in Additional actions Support Language

Configurators for Low-voltage

Search for (e.g. 3WL1110-4EB36-6EQ8-Z A05+80...

1 Select Type of Product

2 Select Category

Product list stores multiple configurations and can transfer them collectively to the shopping cart

List of products

Projectdata		Load product list	
Actions			
No.	Article	Quantity	Unit price: Documents
1	3WL1106-2EB62-1AA2 / Fixed-mounted circuit breaker 3-pole, Size 1, IEC In=630 A to 690 V, 50/60 Hz AC Icu=55 kA at 500 V Rear horizontal connection Overcurrent release ETU 45 LSIN protection adjustable 0.4-1 in with cubicle bus Opt.... Further details	1 Piece	on request > all documents for position
+ 2	3VA2450-6KP32-0AA0 / 3VA molded case circuit breaker circuit breaker 3VA2 IEC frame 630 breaking capacity class H Icu=85kA @ 415V 3-pole, line protection ETU850, LSI, In=500A overload protection In=200A...500A short-circuit protection Ird=0.6...10x In.... Further details	1 Piece	on request > all documents for position

Recall of completed configurations for modification or additional configuration

List of products

Projectdata		Load product list	
Actions			
No.	Article	Quantity	Unit price: Documents
1	3WL1106-2EB62-1AA2 / Fixed-mounted circuit breaker 3-pole, Size 1, IEC In=630 A to 690 V, 50/60 Hz AC Icu=55 kA at 500 V Rear horizontal connection Overcurrent release ETU 45 LSIN protection adjustable 0.4-1 in with cubicle bus Opt.... Further details	1 Piece	on request > all documents for position
+ 2	3VA2450-6KP32-0AA0 / 3VA molded case circuit breaker circuit breaker 3VA2 IEC frame 630 breaking capacity class H Icu=85kA @ 415V 3-pole, line protection ETU850, LSI, In=500A overload protection In=200A...500A short-circuit protection Ird=0.6...10x In.... Further details	1 Piece	on request > all documents for position

Duplicate
Configure

Responsive Design

SIEMENS
Ingenuity for Life

Log in Additional actions Support Language

Configurators for Low-voltage

Search for (e.g. 3WL1110-4EB36-6EQ8-Z A05+80...

1 Select Type of Prod...

2 Select Category



www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wl10-configurator

Download an ePlan selector for 3WL10

The configuration is complete. You can order this product.

Basic configuration | Trip units | Main connection | Motor | Auxiliary release / Closing coil | Result | CAD/CAE

3WL1010-2CE41-0AA0

Preview
Area Model View | Wire frame view | 3D view | Unit Wiring Diagram IEC
1. Parameter drawing

Documentation and reporting

Choose languages for the data sheet: deutsch

Project data for the datasheet

Download selection of document types

☐ Datasheets (PDF)

Selection of download format

☐ All in a ZIP file

Start generation

Component documentation

☐ 3WL1010-2CE41-0AA0

☐ Datasheet (PDF)

☐ EPLAN Macro (EDZ)

© Siemens AG | Application information

Download – quick links

3WL1010-2CE41-0AA0

Click2CAD

Download – all CAD formats

View: Area Model View

View option: Isometric

File type: Joint Photography Experts Group (*.jpg)

Start generation

Download – all documents

open documents dialog

Mouseover display of characteristic curves to show the protective function

The configuration is not complete, please set all orange values.

Basic configuration | Trip units | Main connection | Motor | Auxiliary release / Closing coil

2019_08.02

Choose value...

Trip units	Protective function	Communication capability	Metering capability	Display
Non-automatic breaker	-	-	-	-
ETU120	LI	-	-	-
ETU350	LI	-	-	-
ETU360	LI	-	-	-
ETU650	-	yes	yes	yes
ETU660	-	yes	yes	yes

Diagram showing characteristic curves for I_n and I_t.

Direct entry of an already known article number or parts of an article number

3WL Air Circuit Breakers

Product Information | Configurators

Select a Configurator: 3WL10 Air Circuit-Breakers, FS0

3WL10 Air Circuit-Breakers, FS0

Selection - Tool for air circuit breakers (ACB) SENTRON 3WL10 from 630 A to 1250 A

- for selective line protection
- for motor protection
- non-automatic circuit breaker

Using this configurator, you can precisely select the optimum circuit breaker configuration for your application. Comprehensive CAX-data support of the device is provided after successful configuration.

Start

MLFB direct input (complete): 3WL1010-2CE41-0AA0

Start

Structure of the article numbers

Basic configuration

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning.
For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wl10-configurator

3WL10				6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16		
						–					–					
Circuit breakers, non-automatic circuit breakers and ETU																
Max. rated current $I_{n \max}$	630 A			0	6											
	800 A			0	8											
	1000 A			1	0											
	1250 A			1	2											
Short-circuit breaking capacity I_{cu} at 415 V	B	Basic (42 kA)			1											
	N	ECO (55 kA)			2											
	S	Standard (66 kA)			3											
Non-automatic circuit breaker ¹⁾	Without measurement function, without communications interface	Without trip unit						A	A							
Circuit breakers, ETU 3-series	Without measurement function, without communications interface	With trip unit	ETU320 LI	(N) ²⁾			A	B								
			ETU350 LSI	(N) ²⁾			A	C								
			ETU360 LSI	(N) ²⁾			A	D								
Circuit breakers, ETU 6-series		With trip unit	ETU650 LSI	(N) ²⁾					E							
			ETU660 LSI	(N) ²⁾					F							
	Without communications interface	Without measurement function					A									
	With communications interface	Without measurement function					B									
		Measurement function Basic	Voltage tap on bottom					C								
			Voltage tap on top					D								
			Measurement function Advanced	Voltage tap on bottom					E							
				Voltage tap on top					F							
Number of poles	Fixed-mounted versions	3-pole							0							
		4-pole	Neutral left							1						
			Neutral right							2						
	Withdrawable	3-pole							3							
		4-pole	Neutral left							4						
			Neutral right							5						
Connection ³⁾																
Type of mounting	Withdrawable	Without frame							0							
		Rear vertical connection							1							
		Rear horizontal connection							2							
		Adapter for cable lug connection (rear)							4							
		Front-accessible, extended main connection							5							
	Fixed-mounted versions	Rear vertical connection							1							
		Rear horizontal connection							2							
		Front main connection							3							
		Circular conductor terminals (front)							4							
		Front-accessible, extended main connection							5							

³⁾ Broadened connections available as accessories.

3WL10

6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
		—					—			

Motor

Operating mechanisms	Manual operating mechanism	0
	Spring charging motor	1
	24 ... 30 V AC/DC	2
	48 ... 60 V AC/DC	3
	110 V AC/DC	4

Auxiliary releases, closing coils

Closing coil (CC), remote reset magnet (RR)	Without closing coil, without remote reset magnet	A
	Closing coils (CC)	B
	24 V AC/DC	C
	30 V AC/DC	D
	48 V AC/DC	E
	60 V AC/DC	F
	110 ... 120 V AC/DC	G
	120 ... 127 V AC/DC	H
	220 ... 240 V AC/DC	J
	240 ... 250 V AC/DC	K
	Closing coil (CC) and additional remote reset magnet (RR)	L
	24 V AC/DC	M
	110 V AC/DC	
	220 V AC/DC	

2nd auxiliary release	Without 2nd auxiliary release	A
	With undervoltage release (UVR)	B
	24 V AC/DC	C
	30 V AC/DC	D
	48 V AC/DC	E
	60 V AC/DC	F
	110 ... 120 V AC/DC	G
	120 ... 127 V AC/DC	H
	220 ... 240 V AC/DC	J
	240 ... 250 V AC/DC	K
	380 ... 400 V AC/DC	L
	415 ... 440 V AC/DC	M
	With undervoltage release (UVR), delayable with external time-delay device	N
	Scope of supply: UVR + time-delay device	P
	220 ... 250 V AC/DC	Q
	With 2nd shunt trip (ST2)	R
	24 V AC/DC	S
	30 V AC/DC	T
	48 V AC/DC	U
	60 V AC/DC	V

1st auxiliary release	Without 1st Auxiliary release	0
	Shunt trips (ST)	1
	24 V AC/DC	2
	30 V AC/DC	3
	48 V AC/DC	4
	60 V AC/DC	5
	110 ... 120 V AC/DC	6
	120 ... 127 V AC/DC	7
	220 ... 240 V AC/DC	8

Accessory options

For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wl10-configurator

To specify the options, add "-Z" to the complete article number and indicate the appropriate order code(s).

3WL....-.....-.... -Z

Order code

Accessories for basic configuration

Mounting options for fixed-mounted versions

- In the basic configuration, the fixed-mounted circuit breaker is mounted onto the rear panel. Floor mounting is possible as an option. The device must additionally be modified if it is to be extended to include functionalities such as external auxiliary switches or mechanical interlocking mechanism.¹⁾

Mounting options for fixed-mounted versions ¹⁾	Floor mounting	Mounting support standard	A07
		Mounting support extended ²⁾	S56
	Rear panel mounting onto mounting plate	Side wall extended ²⁾	S57

Accessories for electronic trip units ETU

Rating plugs

- As standard, the electronic trip units are equipped with a rating plug for setting the rated current I_n , which is equal to the maximum rated circuit breaker current ($<I_{n\max}$). The rated current of the selected rating plug must be less than or equal to $I_{n\max}$.
- To downrate the circuit breaker, a rated current smaller than $I_{n\max}$ is selected for the rating plug via a Z option.
- Other functions can also be activated using rating plugs (L = OFF or Rc protection).

Rating plug	For setting the rated current I_n	For all ETUs	400 A	B04
			630 A	B06
			800 A	B08
			1000 A	B10
	For setting the rated current I_n , with overload protection L = OFF	For 6-series ETUs	400 A	L04
			630 A	L06
			800 A	L08
			1000 A	L10
			1250 A	L12
	For setting the rated current I_n , for enabling of the residual current protective function. The residual current function is only possible with the MF Advanced measurement function.	For ETU660 only	400 A	G04
			630 A	G06
			800 A	G08
			1250 A	G12

Communications modules

- No more than two different communications modules can be used at the same time.
- When using an IOM040 digital I/O module (Z option K56), only 1 communications module can be used.

Communications modules	COM040	PROFIBUS	F02
	COM041	PROFINET	F03
	COM043	Modbus TCP	F11
	COM042	Modbus RTU	F12

Breaker Connect modules

- When a circuit breaker with a communications interface is ordered, a Breaker Connect module for external 24 V DC power supply of the electronic components is also supplied ready installed.
- By means of this Z option, the Breaker Connect module for 24 V DC is replaced by a Breaker Connect module for 110 ... 240 V AC/DC.

Breaker Connect modules	110 ... 240 V AC/DC	F26
-------------------------	---------------------	-----

I/O modules internal

I/O modules internal	Digital I/O module IOM040	2 inputs, 2 outputs	K56
----------------------	---------------------------	---------------------	-----

¹⁾ These functionalities can be applied directly to the frame of the withdrawable circuit breaker, without any modification of the side wall.

²⁾ Not possible in connection with or as an alternative to the mounting support, standard (A07).

To specify the options, add "-Z" to the complete article number and indicate the appropriate order code(s).

3WL....-.....-.... -Z

Order code

Accessories for the motor

Mechanical operating cycles counter, 5-digit

C01

Auxiliary switches and signaling switches

- Auxiliary and signaling switches for currents >100 mA and up to 400 V AC are installed as standard.
- For currents <100 mA for PLC connections, these auxiliary and signaling switches can be replaced.
- The auxiliary/signaling switches for 24 V DC digital signals are designed for
 - a minimum load above 1 mA at 5 V DC, and
 - a maximum breaking capacity of 100 mA at 24 V DC.

Position signaling switches for guide frames ¹⁾		2 CO 2 CO 2 CO (connected test disconnected position)	K55
Signaling switches	Ready-to-close signaling switches	1 CO digital, 24 V DC	K50
	Tripped signaling switches (S24)	1 CO digital, 24 V DC	K53
	Spring charge signaling switch (S21)	1 CO digital, 24 V DC	K54
Auxiliary switches	ON/OFF AUX	4 CO digital, 24 V DC	K51
		2 CO 400 V AC + 2 CO digital 24 V DC	K52

Locking, blocking and interlocking

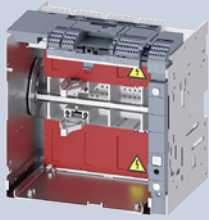
Locking provisions ¹⁾	To prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breaker	Cylinder lock	Made by RONIS	R78
		For no more than 3 padlocks, 8 mm		R65
Locking mechanisms	To prevent movement to disconnected position			R79
Locking provisions	Against unauthorized closing in the operator panel (safe OFF)	Cylinder lock, made by RONIS		S08
		For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm		S22
		For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm		S23
		For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm		S07
Interlocking sets	For mechanical Open and/or Close on the operator panel	For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm		S42
		For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm		S43
		For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm		S44
Protective covers	For mechanical Open/Close, not lockable			S41
Door sealing frames IP30	IP3x			T30

¹⁾ Can be used both for individual orders of the guide frame and complete orders (circuit breaker + guide frame).

Guide frames

1

Guide frames for ordering separately without circuit breakers



- Guide frames without breakers up to 1250 A
- **Note:** All CB bus modules for communication COM04x/IOM300/Breaker Connect module, as well as COMPSS signaling switches are configured without frames in the withdrawable circuit breaker and defined there by means of Z options, and are included with the circuit breaker. PSS Standard is always included in the frame and can be changed to an electronics-capable signal by means of a Z option.

Number of poles	Connection type	Article No.
3-pole	Rear vertical	3VW8112-0AA01
	Rear horizontal	3VW8112-0AB01
	4× 240 mm ² Cu/Al cable connection, for cable lug connections	3VW8112-0AD01
	Front connection bars, extended	3VW8112-0AE01
4-pole	Rear vertical	3VW8112-0BA01
	Rear horizontal	3VW8112-0BB01
	4× 240 mm ² Cu/Al cable connection, for cable lug connections	3VW8112-0BD01
	Front connection bars, extended	3VW8112-0BE01

To specify the options, add "-Z" to the complete article number and indicate the appropriate order code(s).

3VW8....-.....-.... -Z

Order code

Locking, blocking and interlocking

Locking provisions	To prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breaker	Cylinder lock, made by RONIS	R78
		For no more than 3 padlocks, 8 mm	R65
Locking mechanisms	To prevent movement to disconnected position (only in combination with R78 or R65)		R79

Auxiliary/signaling switches

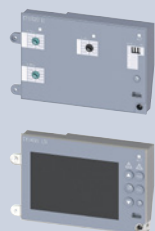
Position signaling switch PSS for guide frame	For 24 V DC digital signals, for minimum currents	2 CO 2 CO 2 CO (connected test disconnected position)	K55
---	---	---	-----

Auxiliary and signaling switches for currents >100 mA and up to 400 V AC are installed as standard. For currents <100 mA for PLC connections, these auxiliary and signaling switches can be modified. The auxiliary/signaling switches for 24 V DC digital signals are designed for

- a minimum load above 1 mA at 5 V DC, and
- a maximum breaking capacity of 100 mA at 24 V DC.

Electronic trip units ETU and accessories

Electronic trip units (ETU)



Version	With communications/measurement function/enhanced protective functions	Type	Protective function	Article No.
With rotary coding switches	No	ETU320	LIN	3VW9011-5AA00
		ETU350	LSIN	3VW9012-5AA00
		ETU360	LSING	3VW9012-7AA00
With display	Yes	ETU650	LSIN	3VW9017-5AA00
		ETU660	LSING	3VW9017-7AA00

Measurement functions for ETU650 or ETU660



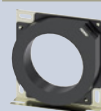
Description	Protective function/version	Arrangement	Article No.
Measurement function	MF Basic	–	3VW9011-0AT01
	MF Advanced	–	3VW9011-0AT04
Set of cables for voltage tap for MF	For 4-pole circuit breakers with neutral right	Top or bottom	3VW9011-0AT08
	For 4-pole circuit breakers with neutral left	Top	3VW9011-0AT75
		Bottom	3VW9011-0AT76
	For 3-pole circuit breakers	Top	3VW9011-0AT72
		Bottom	3VW9011-0AT73

External current transformers for N conductor



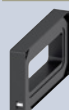
Accessory for	Use	Article No.
ETU320, ETU350, ETU360, ETU650, ETU660	For 3-pole circuit breakers only	3VW9011-0AA30

External current transformers for transformer neutral point



Accessory for	G_{ret} (Ground return)	Article No.
ETU660	100 A	3VW9011-0GF30
	250 A	3VW9011-0GF31

Summation current transformers external Rc-CT for residual current measurement



- Only with MF Advanced measurement function and Rc rating plug

Accessory for	Use	Article No.
ETU660	For external residual current measurement	3VW9011-0RC30

Remote reset magnets RR for the circuit breakers including tripped signaling



- Remote reset magnet (RR) for resetting the circuit breaker after tripping as a result of overcurrent conditions

Accessory for	Voltage	Article No.
ETU320, ETU350, ETU360, ETU650, ETU660	24 V DC	3VW9011-0AK03
	110 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AK05
	250 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AK06

Spare part batteries for electronic trip unit ETU



Accessory for	Article No.
ETU320, ETU350, ETU360, ETU650, ETU660	3VW9011-0AT38

Electronic trip units ETU and accessories

Rating plugs



- Only one module is possible per circuit breaker.

Accessory for	Version	Rated current I_n	Article No.
ETU320, ETU350, ETU360, ETU650, ETU660	Rating plugs for setting ($< I_{n\max}$) the rated current I_n	400 A	3VW9011-0AA53
		630 A	3VW9011-0AA55
		800 A	3VW9011-0AA56
		1000 A	3VW9011-0AA57
		1250 A	3VW9011-0AA58
ETU 6-series	Rating plug without overload protection (L = OFF) and for setting ($< I_{n\max}$) the rated current I_n	400 A	3VW9011-0LF53
		630 A	3VW9011-0LF55
		800 A	3VW9011-0LF56
		1000 A	3VW9011-0LF57
		1250 A	3VW9011-0LF58
ETU660	Rating plug Rc for ETU660, for enabling the residual current protective function and setting ($< I_{n\max}$) the rated current I_n . The residual current function is only possible with the MF Advanced measurement function.	400 A	3VW9011-0RC53
		630 A	3VW9011-0RC55
		800 A	3VW9011-0RC56
		1250 A	3VW9011-0RC58

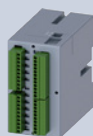
CB bus modules - communications modules



- Contains the communications module
- No more than two different communications modules can be used at the same time
- When using a digital I/O module IOM040 (Z option K56), only 1 communications module can be used
- Can only be used with ETU of the 6-series and require a Breaker Connect module for connection to the circuit breaker. This can also be configured directly on the device by means of a Z option if the communications interface to the ETU 6-series is selected.

Communications module	Protocol	Article No.
COM040	PROFIBUS	3VW9011-0AT15
COM041	PROFINET	3VW9011-0AT14
COM043	Modbus TCP	3VW9011-0AT16
COM042	Modbus RTU	3VW9011-0AT17

CB bus modules - I/O modules external IOM300



- For snapping onto DIN rail

Accessory for	Maximum switching current per contact	Inputs	Outputs	Article No.
ETU 6-series	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2 A at ≤ 30 V DC 0.8 A at 50 V DC 0.2 A at 150 V DC 4 A at 250 V AC 	11	10	3VW9011-0AT20

CB bus modules - I/O modules internal IOM040



- When using a digital I/O module IOM040, only 1 communications module can be used

Accessory for	Maximum switching current per contact	Inputs	Outputs	Article No.
ETU 6-series	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2 A at ≤ 30 V DC 0.8 A at 50 V DC 0.2 A at 150 V DC 4 A at 250 V AC 	2	2	3VW9011-0AT30

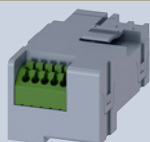
Actuator module COM ACT



- For switching the circuit breaker on/off remotely via communication
- Actuation of the closing coil (CC) and the 1st shunt trip (ST)
- Can only be used in combination with a communications module, spring charging motor, closing coil and 1st shunt trip
- Automatically included if the communications interface of the ETU 6-series is selected in the basic circuit breaker configuration

Accessory for	Article No.
ETU 6-series	3VW9011-0AT10

Breaker Connect modules



- For external power supply for the electronics components

Voltage	Article No.
110 ... 240 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AT06
24 ... 48 V DC	3VW9011-0AT07

Auxiliary contact signaling switch for communications interface



- Auxiliary contacts for signaling the readiness to close or for position signaling switches of the withdrawable positions.
- Can only be used in combination with communications module.
- Can be combined with standard position signaling switches or ready-to-close signaling contacts.
- **Note:** Both signaling switches are automatically included in the basic circuit breaker (COM PSS only with withdrawable versions) if the communications interface of the ETU 6-series is selected.

Function	Article No.
Ready-to-close signaling switch for communication COM RTC	3VW9011-0AT11
Position signaling switch COM PSS (for withdrawable breaker only)	3VW9011-0AT12

Test devices and Breaker Data Adapters



- Can be used for all ETU 3-series and 6-series







Function	Type	Article No.
Test device <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the trip test via ETU and tripping solenoid including release • Activation of the ETU and the tripping solenoid by means of a battery built into the test device • On activation in the ETU 6-series, the parameters can be configured on the display 	TD310	3VW9011-0AT32
Breaker Data Adapter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As gateway for parameterization of the ETU with SENTRON powerconfig • For generation of a report of the set parameters with powerservice 	TD410	3VW9011-0AT34
Test devices and Breaker Data Adapters <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As gateway for parameterization of the ETU with SENTRON powerconfig <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Testing a tripping operation using SENTRON powerconfig • For use with the powerservice software <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Testing of the basic protective functions LSING – Testing of the enhanced protective functions – Test data storage – Readout of ETU buffer – Generation of a report of the set parameters 	TD420	3VW9011-0AT33

Accessories and spare parts

Accessories for connection

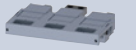


Front main connections acc. to IEC 60947-2

- To be ordered separately for top and bottom

Mounting	Version	Mounting onto	Number of poles/ quantity	Article No.
  	Fixed-mounted	Front main connections	3-pole/3 units	3VW9011-0AL01
			4-pole/4 units	3VW9011-0AL02
		Front main connections	3-pole/3 units	3VW9011-0AL77
			4-pole/4 units	3VW9011-0AL78
		Front main connections, top	3-pole/3 units	3VW9011-0AL73
			3-pole/3 units	3VW9011-0AL75
 	Withdrawable	Front main connections, bottom	3-pole/3 units	3VW9011-0AL74
			4-pole/4 units	3VW9011-0AL74
		Front main connections, top, bottom	3-pole/3 units	3VW9011-0AN01
			4-pole/4 units	3VW9011-0AN02
		Flange of the guide frame	3-pole/3 units	3VW9011-0AN01
			4-pole/4 units	3VW9011-0AN02
	Broadened main connections	Front-accessible main connections	3-pole/3 units	3VW9011-0AN73
			4-pole/4 units	3VW9011-0AN74



Rear main connections acc. to IEC 60947-2

- To be ordered separately for top and bottom

Mounting	Version	Mounting onto	Number of poles/ quantity	Article No.
	Fixed-mounted	Rear main connections, rotatable for horizontal/vertical connection, including terminal cover	3-pole/3 units	3VW9011-0AL32
			4-pole/4 units	3VW9011-0AL33
 	Withdrawable	Rear main connections, rotatable for horizontal/vertical connection, including terminal cover	3-pole/3 units	3VW9011-0AN32
			4-pole/4 units	3VW9011-0AN33
		Rear horizontal main connections	3-pole/3 units	3VW9011-0AN75
			4-pole/4 units	3VW9011-0AN76

Cu/Al cable connections

- To be ordered separately for top and bottom

Mounting	Version	Mounting onto	Number of poles/ quantity	Article No.
	Fixed-mounted	Front main connections	3-pole/3 units	3VW9011-0AL71
			4-pole/4 units	3VW9011-0AL72
	Withdrawable	Rear vertical main connections	3-pole/3 units	3VW9011-0AN71
			4-pole/4 units	3VW9011-0AN72

Auxiliary supply connectors in push-in version

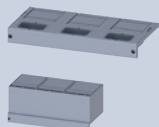
- Control wire tap in push-in version for upgrading fixed-mounted circuit breakers and guide frames.
- The device is always fitted at the factory with the exact number of control wire taps required.

Version	Article No.
Push-in	3VW9011-0AB11

¹⁾ For connecting Al cables up to 1000 A

Accessories for connection

Terminal covers for fixed-mounted circuit breakers



- Finger-proof for front main connection for fixed-mounted versions
- Necessary isolation measures are always supplied with the corresponding connection technology and do not need to be ordered separately.

Version	Number of poles/quantity	Article No.
Standard	3-pole/2 units	3VW9723-OWD30
	4-pole/2 units	3VW9724-OWD40
Extended	3-pole/2 units	3VW9723-OWF30
	4-pole/2 units	3VW9724-OWF40

Phase barriers for fixed-mounted circuit breakers



- Necessary isolation measures are always supplied with the corresponding connection technology and do not need to be ordered separately.
- For operational voltages >440 V AC the use of phase barriers is mandatory; up to 440 V AC their use is optional.

Height	Number of poles/quantity	Article No.
100 mm (standard)	3-pole/4 units	3VW9723-OWA00
	4-pole/6 units	3VW9724-OWA10
200 mm (extended)	3-pole/4 units	3VW9723-OWA01
	4-pole/6 units	3VW9724-OWA11

Support for floor mounting of fixed-mounted circuit breakers

- For fixed-mounted versions



Version	Use	Article No.
Mounting support standard (circuit breaker feet) (= Z option A07)		3VW9011-0BB51
Mounting support extended (circuit breaker feet), including mechanical transmission of switch position on circuit breaker side panel (= Z option S56)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fixation for external auxiliary switches AUX 15 CO (3VW9011-0AG15) • Locking mechanism for control cabinet door, direct (for 3VW9011-0BB10) • Locking mechanism for control cabinet door, Bowden cable (for 3VW9011-0BB16) • Mechanical interlock for 3WL/3VA (for 3VW9011-0BB21) 	3VW9011-0BB52

Extension kits for modification of the side wall of the fixed-mounted circuit breaker



- For fixed-mounted versions
- Rear wall fixing on mounting plate
- For modification for mechanical transmission of switch position on circuit breaker side panel (= Z option S57)

Version	Use	Article No.
Extension kit for side wall	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fixation for external auxiliary switches AUX 15 CO (3VW9011-0AG15) • Locking mechanism for control cabinet door, direct (for 3VW9011-0BB10) • Locking mechanism for control cabinet door, Bowden cable (for 3VW9011-0BB16) • Mechanical interlock for 3WL/3VA (for 3VW9011-0BB21) 	3VW9011-0BB53

Accessories and spare parts

Motor

Spring charging motor (MO)



Description	Voltage	Article No.
For automatic charging of the stored energy mechanism	24 ... 30 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AF01
	48 ... 60 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AF02
	100 ... 130 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AF03
	220 ... 250 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AF04

Mechanical operating cycles counters MOC



Description	Version	Article No.
In combination with a spring charging motor	5 digits	3VW9011-0AH07

Auxiliary releases, closing coils

Closing coils CC/shunt trips ST



Voltage	Article No.
24 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AD01
30 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AD02
48 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AD03
60 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AD04
110 ... 120 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AD05
120 ... 127 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AD06
220 ... 240 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AD07
240 ... 250 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AD08
380 ... 400 V AC	3VW9011-0AD17
415 ... 440 V AC	3VW9011-0AD18

TD320 function test units for closing coils/shunt trips



- The TD320 test unit allows the operational availability and functions of the closing coils and shunt trips with a rated operational voltage between 24 V and 250 V (AC and DC) to be tested.
- The operational availability test is performed cyclically at intervals of 30 seconds.
- The unit has visual indicators in the form of LEDs on the front in order to display the following states:
 - LED POWER ON LIT: Correct function of the YO/YC test device
 - LED DEACTIVATION LIT: Power supply failure, wire break
 - LED SHORT-CIRCUIT LIT: Winding short-circuit
 - LED DEACTIVATION and SHORT-CIRCUIT FLASHING: Incorrect power supply
 - LED DEACTIVATION and SHORT-CIRCUIT OFF: Closing coil/shunt trips OK

Version	Article No.
For all closing coils/shunt trips	3VW9011-0AT31

Auxiliary releases, closing coils

Auxiliary/signaling switches



- The auxiliary/signaling switches for 24 V DC digital signals are designed for
 - a minimum load above 1 mA at 5 V DC, and
 - a maximum breaking capacity of 100 mA at 24 V DC.
- For external auxiliary switches ON/OFF AUX 15 CO, a 3VW9011-0AG1x fixation must be ordered in addition, and for fixed-mounted circuit breakers a 3VW9011-0BB5x side wall modification

Type	Contacts	Article No.
Ready-to-close signal RTC	1 CO standard	3VW9011-0AH01
	1 CO digital	3VW9011-0AH02
Auxiliary switch ON/OFF AUX	4 CO standard	3VW9011-0AG01
	4 CO digital	3VW9011-0AG02
	2 CO standard + 2 CO digital	3VW9011-0AG03
External auxiliary switch ON/OFF AUX	15 CO standard	3VW9011-0AG05
	15 CO digital	3VW9011-0AG06
Tripped signaling switch S24	1 CO standard	3VW9011-0AH14
	1 CO digital	3VW9011-0AH15
Spring charge signaling switch S21	1 CO standard	3VW9011-0AH10
	1 CO digital	3VW9011-0AH08
Position signaling switch PSS (for withdrawable devices)	2 CO 2 CO 2 CO (connected test disconnected position) standard	3VW9011-0AH11
	2 CO 2 CO 2 CO (connected test disconnected position) digital	3VW9011-0AH12

Fixing for external auxiliary switches AUX 15 CO



- External auxiliary switches ON/OFF AUX 15 CO must be ordered separately.

Version	Article No.
For fixed-mounted circuit breakers with rear panel or floor mounting (in combination with Z option S56 or S57)	3VW9011-0AG15
For guide frames	3VW9011-0AG17

Undervoltage releases UVR



Voltage	Article No.
24 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE01
30 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE02
48 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE03
60 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE04
110 ... 120 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE05
120 ... 127 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE06
220 ... 240 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE07
240 ... 250 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE08
380 ... 400 V AC	3VW9011-0AE17
415 ... 440 V AC	3VW9011-0AE18

External time-delay devices for undervoltage release



- With adjustable delay time from 0.5 to 3 s.
- Suitable for mounting onto DIN rail.

Voltage	Article No.
24 ... 30 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE10
48 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE11
60 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE15
110 ... 127 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE12
220 ... 250 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE13

Accessories and spare parts

Interlocking

Locking provision to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breaker



Version	Article No.
RONIS cylinder lock (spare part for R78)	3VW9011-0BA80
Padlock 8 mm (spare part for R65), for no more than 3 padlocks	3VW9011-0BA87

Locking mechanisms to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breakers in disconnected position



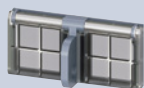
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only possible as a supplement in conjunction with R78 (3VW9011-0BA80) and/or R65 (3VW9011-0BA87) 	
Description	Article No.
Locking mechanism (spare part for R79)	3VW9011-0BA84

Locking provisions in OFF position



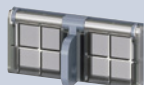
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For fixed-mounted and withdrawable versions Against unauthorized closing in the operator panel (safe OFF) The disconnecter unit fulfills the requirements for main circuit breakers according to EN 60204-1 	
Description	Article No.
Cylinder lock, made by RONIS (spare part for S08)	3VW9011-0BA33

Locking provisions in OFF position



<ul style="list-style-type: none">• For fixed-mounted and withdrawable versions• Against unauthorized closing in the operator panel (safe OFF)• The disconnecter unit fulfills the requirements for main circuit breakers according to EN 60204-1		
Description	Version	Article No.
Padlock 4 mm (spare part for S22)	Plastic for no more than 3 locks	3VW9011-0BA41
Padlock 7 mm (spare part for S23)	Metal for no more than 1 lock	3VW9011-0BA42
Padlock 8 mm (spare part for S07)	Metal for no more than 2 locks	3VW9011-0BA44

Interlocking sets for mechanical Open and/or Close on the operator panel



Description	Version	Article No.
Padlock 4 mm (spare part for S42)	Plastic for no more than 3 locks	3VW9011-0BA22
Padlock 7 mm (spare part for S43)	Metal for no more than 1 lock	3VW9011-0BA23
Padlock 8 mm (spare part for S44)	Metal for no more than 2 locks	3VW9011-0BA24

Protective covers for mechanical Open/Close



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mechanical Open/Close to protect against unintentional actuation on the operator panel. Not lockable 	
Description	Article No.
Not lockable (spare part for S41)	3VW9011-0BA21

Mechanical interlocks



<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Mechanical interlock for 3WL/3VA with Bowden cable 2 m• For fixed-mounted versions, an additional support 3VW9011-0BB52 (option S56) or extension kit 3VW9011-0BB53 (option S57) must be ordered		
Mounting	Mounting	Article No.
Fixed-mounted	Rear panel or floor mounting	3VW9011-0BB21
Withdrawable	Mounting onto guide frame	3VW9011-0BB22

Bowden cable, separate

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> One required for each circuit breaker 	
Type	Article No.
1000 mm	3VW9011-0BB23
2000 mm	3WL9111-0BB45-0AA0
3000 mm	3WL9111-0BB46-0AA0

Interlocking

Locking mechanisms for control cabinet door



- To prevent opening of the control cabinet door in ON position
- It additionally prevents the circuit breaker from being closed when the control cabinet door is open.

Mounting	Version	Article No.
Fixed-mounted onto side panel or floor	Direct fixed interlocking	3VW9011-0BB10
	Locking with Bowden cable	3VW9011-0BB16
Withdrawable	Direct fixed interlocking	3VW9011-0BB14
	Locking with Bowden cable	3VW9011-0BB18

Door sealing frame IP30



- For IP4x and higher, you must order the protective cover IP54 3VW9011-0AP03 or 3VW9011-0AP13.

Description	Mounting	Version	Article No.
Spare part for Z option T30.	Fixed-mounted	IP3x	3VW9011-0AP01
	Withdrawable	IP3x	3VW9011-0AP02

Protective covers IP54



- Protective cover/hood IP54 lockable for fixed-mounted breakers and withdrawable breakers
- For implementing degrees of protection IP4x and IP54 when installing in switchboard door.
- Cannot be combined with IP30 door sealing frame and door mounted rotary operator

Description	Version	Article No.
Lock with unique key	IP54	3VW9011-0AP03
Lock with standard key	IP54	3VW9011-0AP13

1